

# **FINAL BUDGET**

**2020/21 – 2022/23 MTREF**

**A-SCHEDULES**

WC015 Swartland - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22
<b>Financial Performance</b>								
Property rates	89 868	102 724	115 715	121 289	121 289	128 928	141 086	150 382
Service charges	329 880	358 605	406 226	419 650	418 650	444 403	473 550	503 079
Investment revenue	27 079	31 924	40 174	40 920	42 237	30 712	33 684	38 073
Transfers recognised - operational	86 678	109 996	130 093	112 666	117 454	120 495	176 350	162 620
Other own revenue	95 720	79 463	63 922	57 170	63 569	58 634	61 491	62 955
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	629 226	682 712	756 130	751 695	763 199	783 171	886 161	917 110
Employee costs	161 937	181 157	193 952	217 514	219 772	239 382	254 911	270 536
Remuneration of councillors	9 074	9 913	10 369	11 112	11 112	11 471	12 055	12 659
Depreciation & asset impairment	76 427	83 074	85 908	88 293	88 293	92 755	94 522	102 138
Finance charges	13 854	15 512	14 278	18 581	13 156	11 934	11 055	10 180
Materials and bulk purchases	199 445	196 150	220 249	262 380	262 919	284 242	302 013	322 384
Transfers and grants	1 803	2 471	2 565	3 168	3 210	3 223	3 033	3 203
Other expenditure	120 113	127 253	159 872	136 810	146 758	154 911	198 512	188 832
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	582 652	615 531	687 192	737 858	745 220	797 919	876 100	909 933
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	46 573	67 181	68 938	13 838	17 979	(14 747)	10 061	7 177
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /	37 165	56 743	45 838	67 161	78 451	85 723	27 755	65 570
Transfers and subsidies - capital	–	–	–	–	2 000	1 141	1 142	1 143
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate</b>	83 738	123 923	114 777	80 999	98 430	72 116	38 958	73 890
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	83 738	123 923	114 777	80 999	98 430	72 116	38 958	73 890
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>								
Capital expenditure	76 822	100 408	92 031	143 858	140 816	212 436	137 639	137 710
Transfers recognised - capital	33 659	56 628	46 297	67 161	80 451	85 723	27 755	65 570
Borrowing	–	–	–	22 631	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	43 164	43 780	45 735	54 065	60 365	126 713	109 884	72 140
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	76 822	100 408	92 031	143 858	140 816	212 436	137 639	137 710
<b>Financial position</b>								
Total current assets	434 521	561 674	650 069	705 447	735 318	687 585	682 749	719 827
Total non current assets	1 936 526	1 962 558	1 968 322	2 010 958	2 015 733	2 135 414	2 178 531	2 214 104
Total current liabilities	110 028	136 534	126 169	157 848	163 403	179 125	195 580	214 492
Total non current liabilities	205 339	226 674	216 422	228 291	210 798	203 635	195 899	187 545
Community wealth/Equity	2 055 680	2 161 023	2 275 800	2 330 266	2 376 849	2 440 239	2 469 801	2 531 894
<b>Cash flows</b>								
Net cash from (used) operating	130 917	252 833	170 634	154 948	186 740	111 795	100 700	181 930
Net cash from (used) investing	(75 585)	(130 685)	(95 738)	(143 639)	(140 286)	(212 236)	(137 439)	(137 510)
Net cash from (used) financing	(5 576)	(10 238)	(9 711)	35 134	(6 795)	(10 979)	(11 874)	(12 843)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	348 890	460 799	525 985	541 529	564 986	453 566	404 952	436 529
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>								
Cash and investments available	348 890	460 799	525 327	548 629	564 986	453 566	404 952	436 529
Application of cash and investments	150 802	201 898	181 263	241 063	188 288	146 358	115 093	136 564
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	198 088	258 902	344 064	307 565	376 699	307 209	289 859	299 965
<b>Asset management</b>								
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 616 638	1 898 032	1 968 340	2 010 958	2 044 375	2 135 412	2 178 529	2 214 102
Depreciation	76 427	80 098	85 908	87 293	87 293	91 755	93 522	101 138
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	35 495	48 325	34 160	82 466	63 648	98 540	98 332	68 366
Repairs and Maintenance	27 467	53 102	54 360	54 681	55 286	51 511	54 954	82 235
<b>Free services</b>								
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	37 559	42 703	36 302	55 535	55 535	59 683	63 362	67 883
Revenue cost of free services provided	3 727	1 959	2 700	4 850	4 850	10 954	6 024	6 290

WC015 Swartland - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)								
Functional Classification Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>								
<b>Governance and administration</b>	180 246	182 056	195 596	205 893	212 953	211 633	234 818	256 747
Executive and council	544	389	262	260	290	290	295	299
Finance and administration	179 701	181 567	195 280	205 633	212 618	211 343	234 523	256 448
Internal audit	–	100	55	–	45	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>	62 856	74 800	93 449	87 285	103 673	104 687	98 825	89 662
Community and social services	11 003	8 905	14 975	14 807	16 881	14 590	11 929	12 593
Sport and recreation	17 459	11 271	9 031	4 374	4 419	3 002	3 640	3 793
Public safety	23 773	33 462	37 961	35 215	39 212	36 201	36 121	36 037
Housing	10 621	21 162	31 483	32 890	43 161	50 894	47 135	37 239
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	29 300	37 005	23 260	17 836	20 042	14 072	19 900	43 180
Planning and development	3 526	3 752	3 586	3 586	3 592	3 795	3 961	4 133
Road transport	25 774	33 253	19 674	14 250	16 450	10 276	15 939	39 047
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>	393 966	445 569	489 636	507 814	506 954	539 613	561 484	594 201
Energy sources	242 748	262 365	275 740	302 842	302 982	335 512	348 648	369 640
Water management	60 044	74 162	91 418	77 935	77 935	73 720	79 462	99 951
Waste water management	56 352	72 025	77 993	84 301	82 901	87 291	88 014	76 545
Waste management	34 822	37 016	44 486	42 736	43 136	43 090	45 360	48 065
<b>Other</b>	23	24	26	28	28	30	31	33
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	666 390	739 454	801 969	818 856	843 650	870 035	915 058	983 823
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>								
<b>Governance and administration</b>	88 696	118 295	104 760	128 875	128 959	141 918	147 845	155 980
Executive and council	19 012	17 977	18 224	20 012	20 099	22 026	23 259	24 477
Finance and administration	69 685	98 882	84 957	107 120	106 900	118 018	122 606	129 418
Internal audit	–	1 435	1 578	1 743	1 960	1 874	1 980	2 085
<b>Community and public safety</b>	86 288	84 124	124 822	108 211	117 358	105 028	154 654	115 474
Community and social services	16 085	14 995	16 341	18 876	19 054	21 828	21 523	23 162
Sport and recreation	17 044	19 277	21 506	25 065	24 795	24 964	26 791	28 517
Public safety	41 551	47 792	56 630	61 734	65 653	51 607	54 996	56 858
Housing	11 608	2 060	30 345	2 536	7 855	6 629	51 343	6 937
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	72 710	74 088	69 194	65 131	66 623	60 741	61 892	90 919
Planning and development	11 901	10 045	11 503	12 912	13 697	13 925	13 715	14 799
Road transport	60 809	64 043	57 690	52 219	52 926	46 817	48 177	76 121
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>	333 796	337 822	387 073	434 163	430 797	488 697	510 088	545 840
Energy sources	209 926	210 785	232 636	265 248	265 704	297 667	317 243	338 948
Water management	52 743	44 689	52 481	64 259	63 235	78 984	78 378	85 479
Waste water management	43 905	52 835	64 375	68 142	63 152	68 701	69 128	72 513
Waste management	27 222	29 514	37 582	36 515	38 707	43 344	45 339	48 900
<b>Other</b>	1 162	1 203	1 342	1 477	1 483	1 534	1 621	1 721
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	582 652	615 531	687 192	737 858	745 220	797 919	876 100	909 933
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	83 738	123 923	114 777	80 999	98 430	72 116	38 958	73 890

WC015 Swartland - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)								
Functional Classification Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>								
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	180 246	182 056	195 596	205 893	212 953	211 633	234 818	256 747
Executive and council	544	389	262	260	290	290	295	299
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	407	389	262	260	290	290	295	299
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary</i>	137	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance and administration	179 701	181 567	195 280	205 633	212 618	211 343	234 523	256 448
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	151	449	471	231	233	205	217	230
<i>Asset Management</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Finance</i>	148 225	177 816	403	204 060	210 819	209 518	233 046	254 871
<i>Fleet Management</i>	—	—	193 052	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Human Resources</i>	125	451	—	629	689	676	302	333
<i>Information Technology</i>	—	—	581	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Property Services</i>	31 200	2 851	—	714	877	943	957	1 015
<i>Risk Management</i>	—	—	773	—	—	—	—	—
Internal audit	—	100	55	—	45	—	—	—
<i>Governance Function</i>	—	100	55	—	45	—	—	—
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>62 856</b>	<b>74 800</b>	<b>93 449</b>	<b>87 285</b>	<b>103 673</b>	<b>104 687</b>	<b>98 825</b>	<b>89 662</b>
Community and social services	11 003	8 905	14 975	14 807	16 881	14 590	11 929	12 593
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Child Care Facilities</i>	590	605	649	609	609	703	741	781
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	292	264	303	292	292	180	180	200
<i>Population Development</i>	10 081	8 001	8 675	9 846	9 846	10 428	10 959	11 562
—	40	35	5 347	4 060	6 134	3 278	49	49
Sport and recreation	17 459	11 271	9 031	4 374	4 419	3 002	3 640	3 793
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	4 598	3 687	2 714	495	495	523	—	—
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	3 196	2 681	3 293	3 325	3 370	2 107	3 523	3 669
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	9 666	4 903	3 024	554	554	372	117	124
Public safety	23 773	33 462	37 961	35 215	39 212	36 201	36 121	36 037
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	11	12	14	12	12	288	288	288
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	0	801	0	18	28	762	30	30
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Pounds</i>	23 762	32 649	37 947	35 185	39 173	35 151	35 803	35 719
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Housing</i>	10 621	21 162	31 483	32 890	43 161	50 894	47 135	37 239
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	10 621	21 162	31 483	32 890	43 161	50 894	47 135	37 239
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>29 300</b>	<b>37 005</b>	<b>23 260</b>	<b>17 836</b>	<b>20 042</b>	<b>14 072</b>	<b>19 900</b>	<b>43 180</b>
Planning and development	3 526	3 752	3 586	3 586	3 592	3 795	3 961	4 133
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	816	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations</i>	2 709	3 752	3 586	3 586	3 592	3 795	3 961	4 133
Road transport	25 774	33 253	19 674	14 250	16 450	10 276	15 939	39 047
<i>Public Transport</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	7 774	8 127	8 833	8 869	9 569	8 744	9 265	9 817
<i>Roads</i>	18 000	25 126	10 841	5 381	6 881	1 532	6 674	29 230
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>393 966</b>	<b>445 569</b>	<b>489 636</b>	<b>507 814</b>	<b>506 954</b>	<b>539 613</b>	<b>561 484</b>	<b>594 201</b>
Energy sources	242 748	262 365	275 740	302 842	302 982	335 512	348 648	369 640
<i>Electricity</i>	242 748	262 365	275 639	302 842	302 982	335 512	348 648	369 640
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	—	—	100	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water management	60 044	74 162	91 418	77 935	77 935	73 720	79 462	99 951
<i>Water Treatment</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Water Distribution</i>	60 044	74 162	91 418	77 935	77 935	73 720	79 462	99 951
<i>Water Storage</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management	56 352	72 025	77 993	84 301	82 901	87 291	88 014	76 545
<i>Public Toilets</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sewerage</i>	56 352	71 576	77 649	84 213	82 813	86 990	87 824	76 355
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	—	449	344	88	88	301	190	190
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management	34 822	37 016	44 486	42 736	43 136	43 090	45 360	48 065
<i>Recycling</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	—	—	6	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	34 822	37 016	44 390	42 625	43 025	42 972	45 235	47 933
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	—	—	90	111	111	118	125	133
<b>Other</b>	23	24	26	28	28	30	31	33
Tourism	23	24	26	28	28	30	31	33
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>666 390</b>	<b>739 454</b>	<b>801 969</b>	<b>818 856</b>	<b>843 650</b>	<b>870 035</b>	<b>915 058</b>	<b>983 823</b>

Functional Classification Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousand								
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>								
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	<b>88 696</b>	<b>118 295</b>	<b>104 760</b>	<b>128 875</b>	<b>128 959</b>	<b>141 918</b>	<b>147 845</b>	<b>155 980</b>
Executive and council	19 012	17 977	18 224	20 012	20 099	22 026	23 259	24 477
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	13 681	14 957	15 113	16 973	17 037	18 108	19 140	20 164
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary</i>	5 330	3 020	3 111	3 039	3 061	3 918	4 119	4 313
Finance and administration	69 685	98 882	84 957	107 120	106 900	118 018	122 606	129 418
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	6 881	23 623	24 281	22 882	24 533	25 628	26 927	28 388
<i>Asset Management</i>	—	700	1 169	1 967	1 905	2 488	1 304	1 384
<i>Finance</i>	35 175	33 278	913	40 860	37 061	47 437	50 129	53 798
<i>Fleet Management</i>	—	444	27 858	962	970	1 028	1 084	1 146
<i>Human Resources</i>	3 965	5 951	807	7 135	7 343	7 146	6 984	7 331
<i>Information Technology</i>	7 767	9 361	6 605	12 268	12 421	13 210	14 180	14 680
<i>Legal Services</i>	—	—	9 380	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Property Services</i>	11 283	20 278	—	14 912	16 270	14 238	14 749	14 949
<i>Risk Management</i>	—	175	8 086	115	115	115	115	115
<i>Security Services</i>	—	—	55	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	4 614	5 071	—	6 019	6 282	6 728	7 134	7 627
<i>Valuation Service</i>	—	—	5 805	—	—	—	—	—
Internal audit	—	1 435	1 578	1 743	1 960	1 874	1 980	2 085
<i>Governance Function</i>	—	1 435	1 578	1 743	1 960	1 874	1 980	2 085
<i>Community and public safety</i>	<b>86 288</b>	<b>84 124</b>	<b>124 822</b>	<b>108 211</b>	<b>117 358</b>	<b>105 028</b>	<b>154 654</b>	<b>115 474</b>
Community and social services	<b>16 085</b>	<b>14 995</b>	<b>16 341</b>	<b>18 876</b>	<b>19 054</b>	<b>21 828</b>	<b>21 523</b>	<b>23 162</b>
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Community Halls and Facilities</i>	387	345	481	625	605	669	686	702
<i>Disaster Management</i>	2 921	3 122	3 405	3 987	4 019	4 724	5 020	5 361
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	—	238	221	300	300	2 000	500	500
<i>Population Development</i>	6 959	7 968	8 475	9 151	9 239	9 926	10 506	11 115
Sport and recreation	5 819	3 320	3 759	4 813	4 890	4 509	4 812	5 484
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	17 044	19 277	21 506	25 065	24 795	24 964	26 791	28 517
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	10 843	12 482	13 357	15 975	15 742	15 721	17 114	18 368
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	2 962	2 728	3 772	4 416	4 451	5 747	6 004	6 272
Public safety	3 239	4 067	4 376	4 675	4 603	3 496	3 673	3 878
<i>Civil Defence</i>	41 551	47 792	56 630	61 734	65 653	51 607	54 996	56 858
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	211	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	57	34	61	80	80	385	410	447
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street</i>	2 997	3 287	4 182	4 397	5 522	7 644	8 151	8 296
Housing	38 287	44 470	52 387	57 257	60 051	43 579	46 435	48 115
<i>Housing</i>	11 608	2 060	30 345	2 536	7 855	6 629	51 343	6 937
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	11 608	2 060	30 345	2 536	7 855	6 629	51 343	6 937
Planning and development	72 710	74 088	69 194	65 131	66 623	60 741	61 892	90 919
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning</i>	11 901	10 045	11 503	12 912	13 697	13 925	13 715	14 799
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	—	1 530	1 976	2 311	2 326	2 185	2 487	2 538
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations</i>	9 756	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road transport	2 145	8 515	9 527	10 601	11 371	11 739	11 228	12 261
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	60 809	64 043	57 690	52 219	52 926	46 817	48 177	76 121
<i>Roads</i>	6 206	6 437	7 347	8 093	8 242	8 646	9 146	9 716
<i>Trading services</i>	54 603	57 606	50 343	44 126	44 684	38 171	39 031	66 404
Energy sources	333 796	337 822	387 073	434 163	430 797	488 697	510 088	545 840
<i>Electricity</i>	209 926	210 785	232 636	265 248	265 704	297 667	317 243	338 948
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	209 926	209 805	231 177	263 684	264 129	296 029	315 171	336 570
Water management	—	980	1 459	1 564	1 574	1 638	2 073	2 378
<i>Water Distribution</i>	52 743	44 689	52 481	64 259	63 235	78 984	78 378	85 479
Waste water management	43 905	52 835	64 375	68 142	63 152	68 701	69 128	72 513
<i>Sewerage</i>	43 905	38 456	43 949	44 940	39 746	43 528	42 702	44 402
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	—	10 475	14 391	16 174	16 402	17 582	18 371	19 590
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	—	3 903	6 035	7 028	7 004	7 591	8 055	8 522
Waste management	27 222	29 514	37 582	36 515	38 707	43 344	45 339	48 900
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	—	5 378	6 313	6 507	6 485	7 004	7 982	7 784
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	27 222	19 633	26 568	25 092	27 056	31 168	31 771	35 216
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	—	4 503	4 701	4 916	5 166	5 173	5 585	5 900
Other	<b>1 162</b>	<b>1 203</b>	<b>1 342</b>	<b>1 477</b>	<b>1 483</b>	<b>1 534</b>	<b>1 621</b>	<b>1 721</b>
Tourism	1 162	1 203	1 342	1 477	1 483	1 534	1 621	1 721
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>582 652</b>	<b>615 531</b>	<b>687 192</b>	<b>737 858</b>	<b>745 220</b>	<b>797 919</b>	<b>876 100</b>	<b>909 933</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>83 738</b>	<b>123 923</b>	<b>114 777</b>	<b>80 999</b>	<b>98 430</b>	<b>72 116</b>	<b>38 958</b>	<b>73 890</b>

WC015 Swartland - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>								
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	10 649	9 120	9 993	10 953	11 015	11 518	11 689	12 357
Vote 2 - Civil Services	215 536	220 443	232 295	213 095	213 779	208 567	221 721	256 138
Vote 3 - Council	407	389	262	260	290	290	295	299
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	242 748	251 940	274 842	302 842	302 982	335 512	348 648	369 640
Vote 5 - Financial Services	148 225	188 241	194 352	204 060	210 819	209 518	233 046	254 871
Vote 6 - Development Services	17 140	27 632	43 376	43 562	55 938	59 684	54 273	44 664
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager	137	100	55	—	45	—	—	—
Vote 8 - Protection Services	31 547	41 590	46 794	44 084	48 782	44 945	45 386	45 854
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>666 390</b>	<b>739 454</b>	<b>801 969</b>	<b>818 856</b>	<b>843 650</b>	<b>870 035</b>	<b>915 058</b>	<b>983 823</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>								
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	21 887	25 036	32 509	31 437	33 255	35 380	36 769	38 629
Vote 2 - Civil Services	209 298	231 706	235 937	255 238	253 044	270 364	275 481	318 867
Vote 3 - Council	13 681	14 957	15 113	16 973	17 037	18 108	19 140	20 164
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	217 692	207 685	243 600	279 164	279 776	312 609	333 255	355 554
Vote 5 - Financial Services	39 789	54 840	38 731	50 937	47 435	59 827	61 961	66 365
Vote 6 - Development Services	27 217	18 935	48 481	24 568	30 787	29 029	73 712	31 435
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager	5 330	6 178	6 721	7 208	7 463	8 092	8 701	9 051
Vote 8 - Protection Services	47 758	56 195	66 100	72 332	76 423	64 508	67 082	69 868
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>582 652</b>	<b>615 531</b>	<b>687 192</b>	<b>737 858</b>	<b>745 220</b>	<b>797 919</b>	<b>876 100</b>	<b>909 933</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>83 738</b>	<b>123 923</b>	<b>114 777</b>	<b>80 999</b>	<b>98 430</b>	<b>72 116</b>	<b>38 958</b>	<b>73 890</b>

WC015 Swartland - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A								
Vote Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>								
<b>Vote 1 - Corporate Services</b>	10 649	9 120	9 993	10 953	11 015	11 518	11 689	12 357
1,1 - Administration	151	380	408	159	161	204	216	229
1,2 - Human Resources	125	451	581	629	689	676	302	333
1,3 - Libraries	10 081	8 001	8 675	9 846	9 846	10 428	10 959	11 562
1,4 - Marketing and Tourism	23	24	26	28	28	30	31	33
1,5 - Community Halls and Facilities	269	264	303	292	292	180	180	200
<b>Vote 2 - Civil Services</b>	215 536	220 443	232 295	213 095	213 779	208 567	221 721	256 138
2,1 - Administration	55	67	62	71	71	—	—	—
2,2 - Cemeteries	590	605	649	609	609	703	741	781
2,3 - Municipal Property Maintenance	31 200	2 851	773	714	877	943	957	1 015
2,4 - Parks and Recreational Areas	4 598	3 687	2 714	495	495	523	—	—
2,5 - Proclaimed Roads	8 480	20 889	9 536	5 189	6 689	286	293	20 300
2,6 - Refuse Removals	34 822	37 016	44 390	42 625	43 025	43 090	45 360	48 065
2,7 - Street Cleaning	—	—	90	111	111	—	—	—
2,8 - Solid Waste Disposal(Landfill Sites)	—	—	6	—	—	—	—	—
2,9 - Sewerage Services	56 352	71 576	77 649	84 213	82 813	86 990	87 824	76 355
2,11 - Sportgrounds	9 666	4 903	3 024	554	554	372	117	124
2,12 - Streets	9 519	4 686	1 530	192	192	1 436	6 572	9 120
2,13 - Stormwater	—	—	119	88	88	111	—	—
2,14 - Swimming Pools	210	—	335	300	320	392	395	428
2,15 - Water Distribution	60 044	74 162	91 418	77 935	77 935	73 720	79 462	99 951
<b>Vote 3 - Council</b>	407	389	262	260	290	290	295	299
3,1 - Council General Expenses	407	389	262	260	290	290	295	299
<b>Vote 4 - Electricity Services</b>	242 748	251 940	274 842	302 842	302 982	335 512	348 648	369 640
4,2 - Distribution	242 748	251 940	274 742	302 842	302 982	335 512	348 648	369 640
4,3 - Street Lighting	—	—	100	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 5 - Financial Services</b>	148 225	188 241	194 352	204 060	210 819	209 518	233 046	254 871
5,2 - Finance	51 304	81 076	74 006	78 041	84 800	75 963	87 086	99 348
5,3 - Budget and Treasury	—	457	403	330	330	—	—	—
5,5 - Grants and Subsidies - FMG	1 475	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
5,7 - Property Rates	95 446	105 158	118 393	124 139	124 139	132 006	144 410	153 973
<b>Vote 6 - Development Services</b>	17 140	27 632	43 376	43 562	55 938	59 684	54 273	44 664
6,1 - Administration	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
6,2 - Caravan parks - Yzerfontein	2 986	2 681	2 959	3 025	3 050	1 715	3 128	3 241
6,3 - Community Development	62	14	5 212	4 000	6 074	3 118	38	38
6,4 - Multi-Purpose Centres	—	21	135	60	60	160	11	11
6,5 - Planning and Valuations	761	1 038	925	856	862	956	1 002	1 051
6,6 - Building Control	2 709	2 714	2 661	2 730	2 730	2 839	2 958	3 083
6,7 - Housing	10 621	21 162	31 483	32 890	43 161	50 894	47 135	37 239
<b>Vote 7 - Municipal Manager</b>	137	100	55	—	45	—	—	—
7,3 - Internal Audit	137	100	55	—	45	—	—	—
<b>Vote 8 - Protection Services</b>	31 547	41 590	46 794	44 084	48 782	44 945	45 386	45 854
8,3 - Fire Fighting	0	801	0	18	28	762	30	30
8,4 - Harbour Yzerfontein	11	12	14	12	12	288	288	288
8,5 - Road and Traffic Regulation	7 774	8 127	8 833	8 869	9 569	8 744	9 265	9 817
8,6 - Policing and Law Enforcement	23 762	32 649	37 947	35 185	39 173	35 151	35 803	35 719
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	666 390	739 454	801 969	818 856	843 650	870 035	915 058	983 823

Vote Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>								
<b>Vote 1 - Corporate Services</b>	<b>21 887</b>	<b>25 036</b>	<b>32 509</b>	<b>31 437</b>	<b>33 255</b>	<b>35 380</b>	<b>36 769</b>	<b>38 629</b>
1,1 - Administration	6 881	8 284	14 238	11 279	12 780	13 982	14 474	15 036
1,2 - Human Resources	3 965	4 457	5 048	5 542	5 733	5 213	5 148	5 396
1,3 - Libraries	6 959	7 968	8 475	9 151	9 239	9 926	10 506	11 115
1,4 - Marketing and Tourism	1 162	1 203	1 342	1 477	1 483	1 534	1 621	1 721
1,5 - Community Halls and Facilities	2 921	3 122	3 405	3 987	4 019	4 724	5 020	5 361
<b>Vote 2 - Civil Services</b>	<b>209 298</b>	<b>231 706</b>	<b>235 937</b>	<b>255 238</b>	<b>253 044</b>	<b>270 364</b>	<b>275 481</b>	<b>318 867</b>
2,1 - Administration	3 673	6 636	2 942	3 728	3 750	3 434	3 666	3 886
2,2 - Cemeteries	387	345	481	625	605	669	686	702
2,3 - Municipal Property Maintenance	11 283	20 367	8 086	14 912	16 270	14 238	14 749	14 949
2,4 - Parks and Recreational Areas	10 843	12 482	13 357	15 975	15 742	15 721	17 114	18 368
2,5 - Proclaimed Roads	8 424	19 084	11 970	6 475	6 475	327	519	25 037
2,6 - Refuse Removals	27 222	19 633	26 568	25 092	27 056	31 168	31 771	35 216
2,7 - Street Cleaning	–	4 503	4 701	4 916	5 166	5 173	5 585	5 900
2,8 - Solid Waste Disposal(Landfill Sites)	–	5 378	6 313	6 507	6 485	7 004	7 982	7 784
2,9 - Sewerage Services	43 905	39 289	47 944	44 940	39 688	48 252	47 726	49 719
2,10 - Waste Water Treatment	–	3 903	2 040	7 028	7 062	2 868	3 031	3 205
2,11 - Sportgrounds	3 239	4 067	4 376	4 675	4 603	3 496	3 673	3 878
2,12 - Streets	46 179	38 952	38 471	37 651	38 209	38 269	39 041	42 075
2,13 - Stormwater	–	10 475	14 293	16 174	16 402	17 157	17 841	18 883
2,14 - Swimming Pools	1 400	909	1 914	2 282	2 297	3 606	3 717	3 790
2,15 - Water Distribution	52 743	45 682	52 481	64 259	63 235	78 984	78 378	85 479
<b>Vote 3 - Council</b>	<b>13 681</b>	<b>14 957</b>	<b>15 113</b>	<b>16 973</b>	<b>17 037</b>	<b>18 108</b>	<b>19 140</b>	<b>20 164</b>
3,1 - Council General Expenses	13 681	14 957	15 113	16 973	17 037	18 108	19 140	20 164
<b>Vote 4 - Electricity Services</b>	<b>217 692</b>	<b>207 685</b>	<b>243 600</b>	<b>279 164</b>	<b>279 776</b>	<b>312 609</b>	<b>333 255</b>	<b>355 554</b>
4,1 - Administration	–	1 445	–	1 648	1 648	1 732	1 832	1 925
4,2 - Distribution	209 926	195 897	232 752	263 684	264 132	296 042	315 189	336 599
4,3 - Street Lighting	–	982	1 469	1 564	1 574	1 625	2 054	2 349
4,4 - IT Services	7 767	9 361	9 380	12 268	12 421	13 210	14 180	14 680
<b>Vote 5 - Financial Services</b>	<b>39 789</b>	<b>54 840</b>	<b>38 731</b>	<b>50 937</b>	<b>47 435</b>	<b>59 827</b>	<b>61 961</b>	<b>66 365</b>
5,1 - Administration	–	7 624	2 180	1 915	2 002	2 146	2 310	2 411
5,2 - Finance	33 700	35 848	26 176	36 693	32 097	39 208	40 756	43 894
5,3 - Budget and Treasury	–	3 197	913	2 170	2 967	5 012	6 415	6 522
5,4 - Asset Management	–	700	1 169	1 181	1 120	2 488	1 304	1 384
5,5 - Grants and Subsidies - FMG	1 475	1 557	1 520	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
5,6 - Fleet Management	–	444	807	962	970	1 028	1 084	1 146
5,7 - Property Rates	–	398	163	447	447	1 668	1 407	1 832
5,8 - Supply Chain Management	4 614	5 071	5 805	6 019	6 282	6 728	7 134	7 627
<b>Vote 6 - Development Services</b>	<b>27 217</b>	<b>18 935</b>	<b>48 481</b>	<b>24 568</b>	<b>30 787</b>	<b>29 029</b>	<b>73 712</b>	<b>31 435</b>
6,1 - Administration	1 617	1 727	1 435	2 106	2 121	2 078	2 206	2 336
6,2 - Caravan parks - Yzerfontein	1 562	1 820	1 858	2 134	2 154	2 140	2 287	2 482
6,3 - Community Development	2 968	2 404	2 547	3 388	3 451	3 011	3 339	3 511
6,4 - Multi-Purpose Centres	–	916	1 212	1 424	1 440	1 498	1 472	1 973
6,5 - Planning and Valuations	6 083	5 680	6 917	7 635	8 372	8 676	7 991	8 826
6,6 - Building Control	2 145	2 835	2 611	2 966	2 999	3 063	3 237	3 434
6,7 - Housing	11 608	2 060	30 345	3 322	8 641	6 629	51 343	6 937
6,8 - Occupational Health and Safety	1 234	1 494	1 557	1 593	1 609	1 933	1 836	1 935
<b>Vote 7 - Municipal Manager</b>	<b>5 330</b>	<b>6 178</b>	<b>6 721</b>	<b>7 208</b>	<b>7 463</b>	<b>8 092</b>	<b>8 701</b>	<b>9 051</b>
7,1 - Administration	3 943	3 042	3 111	3 039	3 061	3 918	4 119	4 313
7,2 - Strategic Planning	–	1 530	1 976	2 311	2 326	2 185	2 487	2 538
7,3 - Internal Audit	1 387	1 605	1 633	1 858	2 075	1 989	2 095	2 200
<b>Vote 8 - Protection Services</b>	<b>47 758</b>	<b>56 195</b>	<b>66 100</b>	<b>72 332</b>	<b>76 423</b>	<b>64 508</b>	<b>67 082</b>	<b>69 868</b>
8,1 - Administration	1 594	1 728	1 902	2 205	2 229	2 255	2 439	2 794
8,2 - Civil Protection	211	238	221	300	300	2 000	500	500
8,3 - Fire Fighting	2 997	3 287	4 182	4 397	4 960	7 644	8 151	8 296
8,4 - Harbour Yzerfontein	57	34	61	80	80	385	410	447
8,5 - Road and Traffic Regulation	6 206	6 437	7 347	8 093	8 242	8 646	9 146	9 716
8,6 - Policing and Law Enforcement	36 693	44 470	52 387	57 257	60 613	43 579	46 435	48 115
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>582 652</b>	<b>615 531</b>	<b>687 192</b>	<b>737 858</b>	<b>745 220</b>	<b>797 919</b>	<b>876 100</b>	<b>909 933</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>83 738</b>	<b>123 923</b>	<b>114 777</b>	<b>80 999</b>	<b>98 430</b>	<b>72 116</b>	<b>38 958</b>	<b>73 890</b>

WC015 Swartland - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)								
Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand Audited Outcome	R thousand Audited Outcome	R thousand Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Revenue By Source</b>								
Property rates	89 868	102 724	115 715	121 289	121 289	128 928	141 086	150 382
Service charges - electricity revenue	231 685	242 461	265 097	290 458	290 458	318 741	338 135	358 702
Service charges - water revenue	46 557	53 360	64 272	56 497	56 497	56 975	62 498	66 968
Service charges - sanitation revenue	30 276	39 043	47 098	45 538	44 138	42 218	45 011	47 990
Service charges - refuse revenue	21 361	23 741	29 760	27 157	27 557	26 468	27 906	29 420
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 180	1 582	1 529	1 586	1 606	1 495	1 595	1 700
Interest earned - external investments	27 079	31 924	40 174	40 920	42 237	30 712	33 684	38 073
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 909	1 967	2 615	2 799	2 799	4 585	4 516	4 436
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	23 191	32 631	27 703	32 800	32 800	33 030	33 464	33 803
Licences and permits	3 891	3 834	4 030	4 122	4 524	3 759	3 981	4 216
Agency services	3 849	4 052	4 373	4 300	4 600	4 876	5 169	5 479
Transfers and subsidies	86 678	109 996	130 093	112 666	117 454	120 495	176 350	162 620
Other revenue	54 895	24 263	12 893	11 364	11 599	10 689	12 567	13 123
Gains	3 806	11 133	10 779	200	5 642	200	200	200
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>629 226</b>	<b>682 712</b>	<b>756 130</b>	<b>751 695</b>	<b>763 199</b>	<b>783 171</b>	<b>886 161</b>	<b>917 110</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>								
Employee related costs	161 937	181 157	193 952	217 514	219 772	239 382	254 911	270 536
Remuneration of councillors	9 074	9 913	10 369	11 112	11 112	11 471	12 055	12 659
Debt impairment	20 287	28 292	40 567	35 285	35 887	43 915	39 361	48 822
Depreciation & asset impairment	76 427	83 074	85 908	88 293	88 293	92 755	94 522	102 138
Finance charges	13 854	15 512	14 278	18 581	13 156	11 934	11 055	10 180
Bulk purchases	199 445	178 604	194 308	227 700	227 700	251 000	268 319	286 833
Other materials	–	17 545	25 940	34 680	35 219	33 242	33 694	35 551
Contracted services	32 291	66 912	86 073	62 217	66 602	57 512	102 926	82 254
Transfers and subsidies	1 803	2 471	2 565	3 168	3 210	3 223	3 033	3 203
Other expenditure	56 580	28 708	28 586	38 308	39 159	44 038	46 470	47 676
Losses	10 955	3 341	4 646	1 000	5 110	9 446	9 755	10 080
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>582 652</b>	<b>615 531</b>	<b>687 192</b>	<b>737 858</b>	<b>745 220</b>	<b>797 919</b>	<b>876 100</b>	<b>909 933</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>46 573</b>	<b>67 181</b>	<b>68 938</b>	<b>13 838</b>	<b>17 979</b>	<b>(14 747)</b>	<b>10 061</b>	<b>7 177</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /	37 165	56 743	45 838	67 161	78 451	85 723	27 755	65 570
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Municipal /	–	–	–	–	2 000	1 141	1 142	1 143
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; Taxation</b>	<b>83 738</b>	<b>123 923</b>	<b>114 777</b>	<b>80 999</b>	<b>98 430</b>	<b>72 116</b>	<b>38 958</b>	<b>73 890</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>83 738</b>	<b>123 923</b>	<b>114 777</b>	<b>80 999</b>	<b>98 430</b>	<b>72 116</b>	<b>38 958</b>	<b>73 890</b>
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>83 738</b>	<b>123 923</b>	<b>114 777</b>	<b>80 999</b>	<b>98 430</b>	<b>72 116</b>	<b>38 958</b>	<b>73 890</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>83 738</b>	<b>123 923</b>	<b>114 777</b>	<b>80 999</b>	<b>98 430</b>	<b>72 116</b>	<b>38 958</b>	<b>73 890</b>

WC015 Swartland - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding								
Vote Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand Audited Outcome	R thousand Audited Outcome	R thousand Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>								
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>								
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	2 980	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Civil Services	4 795	17 707	25 926	48 563	26 290	88 592	80 452	44 956
Vote 3 - Council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	–	–	3 000	10 400	12 200	4 800	5 500	5 500
Vote 5 - Financial Services	–	–	–	38 680	47 099	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Development Services	–	14 620	7 417	–	–	46 254	6 500	36 760
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>32 327</b>	<b>36 343</b>	<b>97 643</b>	<b>85 589</b>	<b>139 646</b>	<b>92 452</b>	<b>87 216</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>								
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	4 140	7 307	2 523	128	2 228	18 980	59	63
Vote 2 - Civil Services	49 820	32 647	24 252	34 370	38 543	26 957	32 372	37 963
Vote 3 - Council	728	6	8	10	3	10	10	10
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	8 432	12 920	12 804	9 484	11 019	17 276	8 923	9 690
Vote 5 - Financial Services	21	531	5 715	46	63	261	26	259
Vote 6 - Development Services	5 293	12 803	4 795	1 166	1 666	7 268	70	303
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager	103	3	4	10	–	10	10	10
Vote 8 - Protection Services	285	1 865	5 589	1 002	1 705	2 028	3 717	2 196
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>68 822</b>	<b>68 081</b>	<b>55 689</b>	<b>46 215</b>	<b>55 227</b>	<b>72 790</b>	<b>45 187</b>	<b>50 494</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>76 822</b>	<b>100 408</b>	<b>92 031</b>	<b>143 858</b>	<b>140 816</b>	<b>212 436</b>	<b>137 639</b>	<b>137 710</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>								
<i>Governance and administration</i>								
Executive and council	8 043	10 913	9 385	5 931	7 395	26 706	5 751	3 132
Finance and administration	831	9	12	20	3	20	20	20
<i>Community and public safety</i>	<i>7 212</i>	<i>10 904</i>	<i>9 373</i>	<i>5 911</i>	<i>7 391</i>	<i>26 686</i>	<i>5 731</i>	<i>3 112</i>
Community and social services	23 393	10 680	21 222	4 840	7 998	11 922	7 508	3 696
Sport and recreation	487	3 231	1 079	910	210	5 170	437	270
Public safety	17 146	6 628	14 555	2 928	6 083	4 724	3 353	1 230
Housing	510	821	5 589	1 002	1 705	2 028	3 717	2 196
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	<i>5 249</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>
Planning and development	21 138	26 012	19 911	55 552	39 513	65 452	41 584	61 346
Road transport	40	179	3 403	34 058	9 147	5 859	90	4 689
Environmental protection	21 098	25 833	16 509	21 494	30 366	59 593	41 494	56 657
<i>Trading services</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>
Energy sources	24 248	52 803	41 512	77 535	85 909	108 356	82 797	69 535
Water management	8 432	11 224	15 203	19 244	22 484	20 606	13 266	14 388
Waste water management	7 879	19 025	14 797	7 145	15 180	10 063	4 188	35 746
Waste management	5 985	14 667	9 031	44 628	42 984	73 736	62 655	13 906
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>76 822</b>	<b>100 408</b>	<b>92 031</b>	<b>143 858</b>	<b>140 816</b>	<b>212 436</b>	<b>137 639</b>	<b>137 710</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>								
National Government	23 984	27 608	31 975	30 301	30 301	32 835	27 700	28 810
Provincial Government	8 770	29 020	13 863	36 860	48 150	52 888	55	36 760
Transfers and subsidies - capital	905	–	458	–	2 000	–	–	–
<i>Transfers recognised - capital</i>	<i>33 659</i>	<i>56 628</i>	<i>46 297</i>	<i>67 161</i>	<i>80 451</i>	<i>85 723</i>	<i>27 755</i>	<i>65 570</i>
<i>Borrowing</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>22 631</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>
<i>Internally generated funds</i>	<i>43 164</i>	<i>43 780</i>	<i>45 735</i>	<i>54 065</i>	<i>60 365</i>	<i>126 713</i>	<i>109 884</i>	<i>72 140</i>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>76 822</b>	<b>100 408</b>	<b>92 031</b>	<b>143 858</b>	<b>140 816</b>	<b>212 436</b>	<b>137 639</b>	<b>137 710</b>

WC015 Swartland - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>									
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - Corporate Services</b>	2 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Libraries	2 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Civil Services</b>	4 795	17 707	25 926	48 563	26 290	26 290	88 592	80 452	44 956
2.3 - Municipal Property Maintenance	-	-	700	4 100	3 450	3 450	5 850	4 500	2 000
2.4 - Parks and Recreational Areas	326	-	-	-	-	-	3 396	2 000	-
2.5 - Proclaimed Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Refuse Removals	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 500	720	-
2.9 - Sewerage Services	4 270	10 833	6 554	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Waste Water Treatment	-	1 311	2 203	38 898	17 276	17 276	62 846	62 232	7 646
2.11 - Sportgrounds	-	4 809	2 860	100	100	100	-	-	-
2.12 - Streets	199	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	15 000	10 000	9 310
2.15 - Water Distribution	-	753	13 609	464	464	464	-	1 000	26 000
<b>Vote 3 - Council</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Electricity Services</b>	-	-	3 000	10 400	12 200	12 200	4 800	5 500	5 500
4.1 - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Distribution	-	-	3 000	10 400	12 200	12 200	4 800	5 500	5 500
<b>Vote 5 - Financial Services</b>	-	-	-	38 680	47 099	47 099	-	-	-
5.1 - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Finance	-	-	-	1 200	355	355	-	-	-
5.3 - Budget and Treasury	-	-	-	5 000	7 750	7 750	-	-	-
5.4 - Asset Management	-	-	-	700	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Property Rates	-	-	-	31 780	38 994	38 994	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Development Services</b>	-	14 620	7 417	-	-	-	46 254	6 500	36 760
6.3 - Community Development	-	1 532	4 073	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
6.7 - Housing	-	13 088	3 344	-	-	-	43 254	6 400	36 760
<b>Vote 7 - Municipal Manager</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Protection Services</b>	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Policing and Law Enforcement	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	8 000	32 327	36 343	97 643	85 589	85 589	139 646	92 452	87 216

WC015 Swartland - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>										
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>										
<b>Vote 1 - Corporate Services</b>	<b>4 140</b>	<b>7 307</b>	<b>2 523</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>2 228</b>	<b>2 228</b>	<b>18 980</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>63</b>	
1.1 - Administration	4 107	7 074	2 444	18	2 118	2 118	18 810	22	24	
1.2 - Human Resources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
1.3 - Libraries	26	202	52	50	50	50	70	–	–	
1.4 - Marketing and Tourism	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
1.5 - Community Halls and Facilities	7	31	27	60	60	60	100	37	39	
<b>Vote 2 - Civil Services</b>	<b>49 820</b>	<b>32 647</b>	<b>24 252</b>	<b>34 370</b>	<b>38 543</b>	<b>38 543</b>	<b>26 957</b>	<b>32 372</b>	<b>37 963</b>	
2.1 - Administration	40	29	32	42	13	13	44	50	52	
2.2 - Cemeteries	436	–	674	–	–	–	–	300	–	
2.3 - Municipal Property Maintenance	79	2 712	29	1 107	1 026	1 026	295	26	27	
2.4 - Parks and Recreational Areas	6 543	1 605	3 065	848	838	838	758	1 323	1 200	
2.5 - Proclaimed Roads	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
2.6 - Refuse Removals	1 953	835	2 482	2 518	1 262	1 262	2 450	1 968	5 495	
2.9 - Sewerage Services	1 715	196	220	54	56	56	558	363	1 985	
2.10 - Waste Water Treatment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
2.11 - Sportgrounds	10 277	–	–	750	1 010	1 010	–	–	–	
2.12 - Streets	20 898	12 101	16 509	20 494	21 378	21 378	19 890	25 094	25 700	
2.13 - Stormwater	–	52	54	1 876	1 878	1 878	58	60	62	
2.14 - Swimming Pools	–	–	–	–	–	–	540	–	–	
2.15 - Water Distribution	7 879	15 117	1 188	6 681	11 083	11 083	2 364	3 188	3 442	
<b>Vote 3 - Council</b>	<b>728</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>	
3.1 - Council General Expenses	728	6	8	10	3	3	10	10	10	
<b>Vote 4 - Electricity Services</b>	<b>8 432</b>	<b>12 920</b>	<b>12 804</b>	<b>9 484</b>	<b>11 019</b>	<b>11 019</b>	<b>17 276</b>	<b>8 923</b>	<b>9 690</b>	
4.1 - Administration	–	377	306	350	345	345	400	350	350	
4.2 - Distribution	7 302	10 847	11 896	8 494	9 939	9 939	15 406	7 416	8 538	
4.4 - IT Services	1 130	1 696	601	640	735	735	1 470	1 157	803	
<b>Vote 5 - Financial Services</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>5 715</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>259</b>	
5.1 - Administration	21	21	23	46	63	63	261	26	259	
5.2 - Finance	–	510	5 662	–	–	–	–	–	–	
5.5 - Grants and Subsidies - FMG	–	–	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Vote 6 - Development Services</b>	<b>5 293</b>	<b>12 803</b>	<b>4 795</b>	<b>1 166</b>	<b>1 666</b>	<b>1 666</b>	<b>7 268</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>303</b>	
6.1 - Administration	44	28	27	36	36	36	38	40	42	
6.2 - Caravan parks - Yzerfontein	–	214	1 185	30	30	30	30	30	30	
6.3 - Community Development	–	330	3 372	100	100	100	–	–	–	
6.4 - Multi-Purpose Centres	–	–	211	–	–	–	5 000	–	231	
6.5 - Planning and Valuations	–	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
6.6 - Building Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
6.7 - Housing	5 249	12 081	–	1 000	1 500	1 500	2 200	–	–	
6.8 - Occupational Health and Safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Vote 7 - Municipal Manager</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>	
7.1 - Administration	103	3	4	10	–	–	10	10	10	
<b>Vote 8 - Protection Services</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>1 865</b>	<b>5 589</b>	<b>1 002</b>	<b>1 705</b>	<b>1 705</b>	<b>2 028</b>	<b>3 717</b>	<b>2 196</b>	
8.1 - Administration	49	57	108	94	94	94	–	–	–	
8.3 - Fire Fighting	9	821	3 240	115	115	115	1 320	3 170	1 480	
8.5 - Road and Traffic Regulation	–	511	154	–	–	–	–	394	616	
8.6 - Policing and Law Enforcement	227	477	2 087	793	1 496	1 496	708	153	100	
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>68 822</b>	<b>68 081</b>	<b>55 689</b>	<b>46 215</b>	<b>55 227</b>	<b>55 227</b>	<b>72 790</b>	<b>45 187</b>	<b>50 494</b>	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>76 822</b>	<b>100 408</b>	<b>92 031</b>	<b>143 858</b>	<b>140 816</b>	<b>140 816</b>	<b>212 436</b>	<b>137 639</b>	<b>137 710</b>	

WC015 Swartland - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>ASSETS</b>								
<b>Current assets</b>								
Cash	348 890	460 799	525 327	548 629	564 986	453 566	404 952	436 529
Call investment deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	52 143	56 918	70 073	124 460	117 128	170 010	203 381	199 027
Other debtors	24 047	28 573	37 035	16 664	34 167	43 833	53 032	61 607
Current portion of long-term receivables	4	3	1	–	47	47	47	47
Inventory	9 437	15 380	17 634	15 694	18 989	20 129	21 336	22 616
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>434 521</b>	<b>561 674</b>	<b>650 069</b>	<b>705 447</b>	<b>735 318</b>	<b>687 585</b>	<b>682 749</b>	<b>719 827</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>								
Long-term receivables	6	3	3	–	2	2	2	2
Investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property	55 339	39 948	45 091	48 621	44 232	44 220	44 209	44 197
Investment in Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1 878 589	1 920 315	1 920 923	1 961 379	1 969 852	2 089 771	2 133 114	2 168 888
Biological	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible	1 823	1 172	1 185	188	527	301	87	(103)
Other non-current assets	770	1 120	1 120	770	1 120	1 120	1 120	1 120
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>1 936 526</b>	<b>1 962 558</b>	<b>1 968 322</b>	<b>2 010 958</b>	<b>2 015 733</b>	<b>2 135 414</b>	<b>2 178 531</b>	<b>2 214 104</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>2 371 048</b>	<b>2 524 232</b>	<b>2 618 391</b>	<b>2 716 405</b>	<b>2 751 051</b>	<b>2 822 999</b>	<b>2 861 280</b>	<b>2 933 931</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>								
<b>Current liabilities</b>								
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	11 830	9 359	11 710	13 298	10 018	11 846	12 793	13 817
Consumer deposits	10 114	11 775	12 751	11 224	14 447	15 314	16 233	17 207
Trade and other payables	80 790	105 871	93 177	124 442	131 456	139 343	147 704	156 566
Provisions	7 294	9 530	8 531	8 884	7 482	12 622	18 850	26 902
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>110 028</b>	<b>136 534</b>	<b>126 169</b>	<b>157 848</b>	<b>163 403</b>	<b>179 125</b>	<b>195 580</b>	<b>214 492</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>								
Borrowing	140 432	131 004	117 966	151 735	107 983	96 138	83 344	69 527
Provisions	64 907	95 670	98 455	76 556	102 815	107 498	112 555	118 017
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>205 339</b>	<b>226 674</b>	<b>216 422</b>	<b>228 291</b>	<b>210 798</b>	<b>203 635</b>	<b>195 899</b>	<b>187 545</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>315 367</b>	<b>363 208</b>	<b>342 591</b>	<b>386 139</b>	<b>374 201</b>	<b>382 760</b>	<b>391 479</b>	<b>402 037</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>2 055 680</b>	<b>2 161 023</b>	<b>2 275 800</b>	<b>2 330 266</b>	<b>2 376 849</b>	<b>2 440 239</b>	<b>2 469 801</b>	<b>2 531 894</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1 913 092	1 979 852	2 083 981	2 086 039	2 179 395	2 256 659	2 278 530	2 312 008
Reserves	142 588	181 171	191 819	244 227	197 455	183 579	191 271	219 886
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>2 055 680</b>	<b>2 161 023</b>	<b>2 275 800</b>	<b>2 330 266</b>	<b>2 376 849</b>	<b>2 440 239</b>	<b>2 469 801</b>	<b>2 531 894</b>

WC015 Swartland - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>								
Property rates	89 868	102 724	114 880	115 225	120 517	109 588	126 978	142 863
Service charges	329 880	358 502	389 141	395 843	398 727	377 742	426 195	477 925
Other revenue	67 604	66 264	52 934	29 572	36 443	34 299	36 994	38 415
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	86 678	99 557	130 093	112 666	117 454	120 495	176 350	162 620
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	35 390	56 743	45 838	67 161	80 451	86 864	28 897	66 713
Interest	27 079	33 248	40 174	43 719	45 036	34 609	37 748	42 288
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>								
Suppliers and employees	(489 926)	(448 396)	(585 585)	(587 488)	(595 522)	(636 646)	(718 374)	(735 510)
Finance charges	(13 854)	(13 337)	(14 278)	(18 581)	(13 156)	(11 934)	(11 055)	(10 180)
Transfers and Grants	(1 803)	(2 471)	(2 565)	(3 168)	(3 210)	(3 223)	(3 033)	(3 203)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>130 917</b>	<b>252 833</b>	<b>170 634</b>	<b>154 948</b>	<b>186 740</b>	<b>111 795</b>	<b>100 700</b>	<b>181 930</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 036	1 053	1 469	200	532	200	200	200
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	(7 431)	(10 274)	18	(3)	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	201	(30 677)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>								
Capital assets	(76 822)	(93 630)	(86 933)	(143 858)	(140 816)	(212 436)	(137 639)	(137 710)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(75 585)</b>	<b>(130 685)</b>	<b>(95 738)</b>	<b>(143 639)</b>	<b>(140 286)</b>	<b>(212 236)</b>	<b>(137 439)</b>	<b>(137 510)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>								
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	1 661	-	50 000	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	975	(1 568)	3 223	867	919	974
<b>Payments</b>								
Repayment of borrowing	(5 576)	(11 900)	(10 686)	(13 298)	(10 018)	(11 846)	(12 793)	(13 817)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(5 576)</b>	<b>(10 238)</b>	<b>(9 711)</b>	<b>35 134</b>	<b>(6 795)</b>	<b>(10 979)</b>	<b>(11 874)</b>	<b>(12 843)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>49 756</b>	<b>111 909</b>	<b>65 185</b>	<b>46 443</b>	<b>39 659</b>	<b>(111 420)</b>	<b>(48 614)</b>	<b>31 577</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	299 134	348 890	460 799	495 086	525 327	564 986	453 566	404 952
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	348 890	460 799	525 985	541 529	564 986	453 566	404 952	436 529

WC015 Swartland - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22
<b>Cash and investments available</b>								
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end								
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	348 890	460 799	525 985	548 629	564 986	453 566	404 952	436 529
Other current investments > 90 days	-	-	(658)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>348 890</b>	<b>460 799</b>	<b>525 327</b>	<b>548 629</b>	<b>564 986</b>	<b>453 566</b>	<b>404 952</b>	<b>436 529</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>								
Unspent conditional transfers								
Unspent conditional transfers	14 196	7 330	12 839	11 250	5 266	611	636	661
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	(5 982)	13 397	(23 396)	(14 414)	(14 433)	(37 833)	(76 814)	(83 983)
Other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	142 588	181 171	191 819	244 227	197 455	183 579	191 271	219 886
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>150 802</b>	<b>201 898</b>	<b>181 263</b>	<b>241 063</b>	<b>188 288</b>	<b>146 358</b>	<b>115 093</b>	<b>136 564</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>198 088</b>	<b>258 902</b>	<b>344 064</b>	<b>307 565</b>	<b>376 699</b>	<b>307 209</b>	<b>289 859</b>	<b>299 965</b>

WC015 Swartland - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>								
<b>Total New Assets</b>	41 328	52 083	57 871	61 391	77 168	113 896	39 307	69 344
Roads Infrastructure	954	10 191	538	1 700	9 688	40 403	17 100	31 657
Electrical Infrastructure	3 399	3 126	7 620	6 300	9 540	8 506	5 316	5 438
Water Supply Infrastructure	6 154	9 211	11 572	1 214	6 168	8 626	1 041	7 568
Sanitation Infrastructure	250	13 132	6 578	1 030	10 508	10 306	34	4 250
Solid Waste Infrastructure	—	128	—	500	500	250	720	2 000
Infrastructure	10 757	35 789	26 308	10 744	36 405	68 092	24 211	50 913
Community Facilities	7 737	628	3 322	6 500	5 400	8 700	1 100	700
Sport and Recreation Facilities	12 464	4 045	6 258	3 570	6 371	4 390	—	—
Community Assets	20 201	4 673	9 580	10 070	11 771	13 090	1 100	700
Non-revenue Generating	4 386	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	4 386	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings	59	1 010	5 135	—	350	1 000	4 500	2 000
Housing	—	—	5 497	31 780	18 386	2 777	—	4 595
Other Assets	59	1 010	10 632	31 780	18 736	3 777	4 500	6 595
Computer Equipment	881	1 473	671	570	665	2 200	1 587	1 233
Furniture and Office Equipment	897	123	160	194	194	354	205	211
Machinery and Equipment	4 147	7 994	7 276	6 891	6 067	2 720	2 181	1 616
Transport Assets	—	1 021	3 243	1 142	1 230	4 873	5 524	8 077
Land	—	—	—	—	2 100	18 790	—	—
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	35 495	14 693	5 487	26 784	31 233	23 198	31 000	33 000
Roads Infrastructure	17 491	—	—	15 000	16 500	18 898	24 000	25 000
Storm water Infrastructure	800	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure	6 949	6 238	697	5 500	5 500	3 300	7 000	8 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	253	8 455	2 587	4 934	8 184	—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure	4 020	—	2 203	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure	29 513	14 693	5 487	25 434	30 184	22 198	31 000	33 000
Community Facilities	—	—	—	550	250	1 000	—	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities	—	—	—	300	299	—	—	—
Community Assets	—	—	—	850	549	1 000	—	—
Operational Buildings	—	—	—	500	500	—	—	—
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Assets	—	—	—	500	500	—	—	—
Furniture and Office Equipment	49	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and Equipment	249	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport Assets	5 683	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	—	33 632	28 672	55 682	32 415	75 342	67 332	35 366
Roads Infrastructure	—	12 784	14 416	2 664	1 664	—	—	—
Storm water Infrastructure	—	—	—	1 820	1 820	500	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure	—	—	6 081	5 950	5 950	7 500	—	—
Water Supply Infrastructure	—	1 198	599	500	500	1 100	3 100	27 720
Sanitation Infrastructure	—	—	—	38 898	17 276	62 846	62 232	7 646
Solid Waste Infrastructure	—	7 250	122	4 500	4 500	—	—	—
Infrastructure	—	21 232	21 218	54 332	31 710	71 946	65 332	35 366
Community Facilities	—	330	3 122	50	50	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities	—	5 010	4 045	1 300	655	3 396	2 000	—
Community Assets	—	5 340	7 167	1 350	705	3 396	2 000	—
Housing	—	7 060	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Assets	—	7 060	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and Equipment	—	—	154	—	—	—	—	—
Transport Assets	—	—	133	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	76 822	100 408	92 031	143 858	140 816	212 436	137 639	137 710
Roads Infrastructure	18 445	22 975	14 954	19 364	27 852	59 301	41 100	56 657
Storm water Infrastructure	800	—	—	1 820	1 820	500	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure	10 348	9 364	14 398	17 750	20 990	19 306	12 316	13 438
Water Supply Infrastructure	6 408	18 865	14 758	6 648	14 852	9 726	4 141	35 288
Sanitation Infrastructure	4 270	13 132	8 781	39 928	27 784	73 152	62 266	11 896
Solid Waste Infrastructure	—	7 378	122	5 000	5 000	250	720	2 000
Infrastructure	40 271	71 714	53 013	90 510	98 298	162 236	120 543	119 279

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>								
Community Facilities	7 737	957	6 444	7 100	5 700	9 700	1 100	700
Sport and Recreation Facilities	12 464	9 056	10 303	5 170	7 325	7 786	2 000	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>20 201</b>	<b>10 013</b>	<b>16 747</b>	<b>12 270</b>	<b>13 025</b>	<b>17 486</b>	<b>3 100</b>	<b>700</b>
Operational Buildings	59	1 010	5 135	500	850	1 000	4 500	2 000
Housing	-	7 060	5 497	31 780	18 386	2 777	-	4 595
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>8 070</b>	<b>10 632</b>	<b>32 280</b>	<b>19 236</b>	<b>3 777</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>6 595</b>
Computer Equipment	881	1 473	671	570	665	2 200	1 587	1 233
Furniture and Office Equipment	946	123	160	194	194	354	205	211
Machinery and Equipment	4 396	7 994	7 431	6 891	6 067	2 720	2 181	1 616
Transport Assets	5 683	1 021	3 376	1 142	1 230	4 873	5 524	8 077
Land	-	-	-	-	2 100	18 790	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>	<b>76 822</b>	<b>100 408</b>	<b>92 031</b>	<b>143 858</b>	<b>140 816</b>	<b>212 436</b>	<b>137 639</b>	<b>137 710</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>1 616 638</b>	<b>1 898 032</b>	<b>1 968 340</b>	<b>2 010 958</b>	<b>2 044 375</b>	<b>2 135 412</b>	<b>2 178 529</b>	<b>2 214 102</b>
Roads Infrastructure	549 832	416 843	408 076	451 888	427 023	434 008	450 873	481 066
Storm water Infrastructure	-	132 871	128 332	125 282	125 840	121 801	117 236	112 435
Electrical Infrastructure	316 320	320 886	325 539	309 047	347 226	353 112	351 142	348 999
Water Supply Infrastructure	276 696	387 707	399 550	405 983	403 323	398 942	389 039	409 995
Sanitation Infrastructure	389 838	388 792	381 950	395 337	409 831	466 464	512 308	507 823
Solid Waste Infrastructure	4 348	11 423	23 383	15 228	17 170	17 076	17 453	19 075
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>1 537 035</b>	<b>1 658 522</b>	<b>1 666 829</b>	<b>1 702 765</b>	<b>1 730 413</b>	<b>1 791 403</b>	<b>1 838 052</b>	<b>1 879 393</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>23 495</b>	<b>122 389</b>	<b>105 001</b>	<b>95 524</b>	<b>116 774</b>	<b>128 564</b>	<b>125 811</b>	<b>118 154</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>1 120</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>1 120</b>	<b>1 120</b>	<b>1 120</b>	<b>1 120</b>
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45 091</b>	<b>48 621</b>	<b>44 232</b>	<b>44 220</b>	<b>44 209</b>	<b>44 197</b>
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31 453</b>	<b>60 790</b>	<b>37 989</b>	<b>38 676</b>	<b>40 178</b>	<b>43 775</b>
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 172</b>	<b>1 185</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>(103)</b>
Computer Equipment	-	3 894	3 800	3 131	3 422	3 422	2 652	1 677
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	2 328	2 307	1 104	1 705	932	45	(979)
Machinery and Equipment	-	10 954	10 542	12 684	12 732	13 534	13 975	13 909
Transport Assets	55 339	32 681	37 699	22 668	33 486	32 474	31 636	32 195
Land	-	65 323	63 314	62 714	61 975	80 765	80 765	80 765
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>1 616 638</b>	<b>1 898 032</b>	<b>1 968 340</b>	<b>2 010 958</b>	<b>2 044 375</b>	<b>2 135 412</b>	<b>2 178 529</b>	<b>2 214 102</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>								
<b>Depreciation</b>	<b>103 894</b>	<b>133 199</b>	<b>140 268</b>	<b>141 974</b>	<b>142 579</b>	<b>143 266</b>	<b>148 477</b>	<b>183 373</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>								
Roads Infrastructure	76 427	80 098	85 908	87 293	87 293	91 755	93 522	101 138
Storm water Infrastructure	27 467	53 102	54 360	54 681	55 286	51 511	54 954	82 235
Electrical Infrastructure	8 424	22 466	17 327	10 634	10 692	4 759	5 076	29 803
Water Supply Infrastructure	3 282	10 475	14 251	16 174	16 209	17 375	18 150	19 353
Sanitation Infrastructure	1 186	1 736	2 192	2 398	2 393	2 505	2 992	3 315
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 134	-	2 558	-	1 103	1 384	1 513	1 525
Intangible Assets	-	2 243	-	3 390	3 349	3 906	4 125	4 357
Computer Equipment	3 699	5 378	5 969	6 507	6 474	6 842	7 269	7 610
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>17 724</b>	<b>42 298</b>	<b>42 297</b>	<b>39 102</b>	<b>40 220</b>	<b>36 771</b>	<b>39 124</b>	<b>65 963</b>
Community Facilities	3 861	1 962	1 641	1 655	2 018	2 037	2 136	2 240
Sport and Recreation Facilities	881	855	620	633	865	715	1 192	1 397
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>4 742</b>	<b>2 817</b>	<b>2 261</b>	<b>2 288</b>	<b>2 883</b>	<b>2 752</b>	<b>3 328</b>	<b>3 637</b>
Operational Buildings	-	1 058	871	710	814	1 343	990	1 039
Housing	46	193	953	4 082	2 693	411	651	291
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>1 251</b>	<b>1 824</b>	<b>4 792</b>	<b>3 507</b>	<b>1 754</b>	<b>1 641</b>	<b>1 330</b>
Licences and Rights	-	1 888	2 121	2 947	3 009	3 144	3 448	3 600
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 888</b>	<b>2 121</b>	<b>2 947</b>	<b>3 009</b>	<b>3 144</b>	<b>3 448</b>	<b>3 600</b>
Computer Equipment	-	199	219	419	401	460	505	428
Furniture and Office Equipment	431	163	40	61	54	64	67	71
Machinery and Equipment	868	660	825	937	942	1 216	1 113	1 141
Transport Assets	3 655	3 825	4 772	4 134	4 270	5 351	5 728	6 065
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	<b>103 894</b>	<b>133 199</b>	<b>140 268</b>	<b>141 974</b>	<b>142 579</b>	<b>143 266</b>	<b>148 477</b>	<b>183 373</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total cap</i>	46.2%	48.1%	37.1%	57.3%	45.2%	46.4%	71.4%	49.6%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depreciation</i>	46.4%	60.3%	39.8%	94.5%	72.9%	107.4%	105.1%	67.6%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>	4.0%	5.0%	4.0%	7.0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%

WC015 Swartland - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Household service targets</b>								
<b>Water:</b>								
Piped water inside dwelling	32 872	32 872	32 872	32 872	32 872	32 872	32 872	32 872
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 232	3 232	3 232	3 232	3 232	3 232	3 232	3 232
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			36 317	36 317	36 317	36 317	36 317	36 317
Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	2 822	2 822	2 822	2 822	2 822	2 822	2 822	2 822
No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			2 822	2 822	2 822	2 822	2 822	2 822
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>39 139</b>	<b>39 139</b>	<b>39 139</b>	<b>39 139</b>	<b>39 139</b>	<b>39 139</b>	<b>39 139</b>	<b>39 139</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>								
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	33 744	33 744	33 744	33 744	33 744	33 744	33 744	33 744
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	3 887	3 887	3 887	3 887	3 887	3 887	3 887	3 887
Chemical toilet	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
Pit toilet (ventilated)	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			37 697	37 697	37 697	37 697	37 697	37 697
Bucket toilet	991	991	991	991	991	991	991	991
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141
No toilet provisions	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			1 442	1 442	1 442	1 442	1 442	1 442
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>39 139</b>	<b>39 139</b>	<b>39 139</b>	<b>39 139</b>	<b>39 139</b>	<b>39 139</b>	<b>39 139</b>	<b>39 139</b>
<b>Energy:</b>								
Electricity (at least min.service level)	38 631	38 631	38 631	38 631	38 631	38 631	38 631	38 631
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			38 631	38 631	38 631	38 631	38 631	38 631
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			508	508	508	508	508	508
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>39 139</b>	<b>39 139</b>	<b>39 139</b>	<b>39 139</b>	<b>39 139</b>	<b>39 139</b>	<b>39 139</b>	<b>39 139</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>								
Removed at least once a week	32 675	32 675	32 675	32 675	32 675	32 675	32 675	32 675
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			32 675	32 675	32 675	32 675	32 675	32 675
Removed less frequently than once a week	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480
Using communal refuse dump	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897
Using own refuse dump	4 863	4 863	4 863	4 863	4 863	4 863	4 863	4 863
Other rubbish disposal	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205
No rubbish disposal	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			6 464	6 464	6 464	6 464	6 464	6 464
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>39 139</b>	<b>39 139</b>	<b>39 139</b>	<b>39 139</b>	<b>39 139</b>	<b>39 139</b>	<b>39 139</b>	<b>39 139</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>								
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	5 495	8 738	8 724	9 073	9 073	9 247	9 524	9 810
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	5 292	8 261	8 265	8 827	8 827	8 745	9 007	9 277
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	5 266	7 752	7 759	8 468	8 468	8 196	8 442	8 695
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	5 476	8 556	8 558	8 981	8 981	9 078	9 351	9 631
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>								
Water (6 kilolitres per <b>indigent</b> household per month)	6 134	8 622	11 204	14 874	14 874	14 253	14 572	15 484
Sanitation (free sanitation service to <b>indigent households</b> )	18 487	20 031	14 968	23 454	23 454	25 641	27 567	29 637
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per <b>indigent</b> household per month)	2 386	2 590	1 382	3 364	3 364	4 923	5 317	5 742
Refuse (removed once a week for <b>indigent households</b> )	10 551	11 460	8 748	13 842	13 842	14 866	15 906	17 020
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>								
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	<b>37 559</b>	<b>42 703</b>	<b>36 302</b>	<b>55 535</b>	<b>55 535</b>	<b>59 683</b>	<b>63 362</b>	<b>67 883</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>								
Property rates (R value threshold)	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	R 105 000	R 105 000	R 105 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	10	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	R 193.99	R 205.63	R 234.34	R 234.35	R 234.35	R 234.35	R 250.75	R 268.31
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week- N/A) (Rand per household per month)	R 107.18	R 113.61	R 131.52	R 131.52	R 131.52	R 131.52	R 139.41	R 147.78
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>								
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values	3 727	1 959	2 700	4 850	4 850	9 300	6 024	6 290
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per <b>indigent</b> household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	1 654	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	<b>3 727</b>	<b>1 959</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>4 850</b>	<b>4 850</b>	<b>10 954</b>	<b>6 024</b>	<b>6 290</b>

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand								
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>								
<b>Property rates</b>								
Total Property Rates	93 596	104 683	118 415	126 139	126 139	138 228	147 110	156 673
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	3 727	1 959	2 700	4 850	4 850	9 300	6 024	6 290
Net Property Rates	89 868	102 724	115 715	121 289	121 289	128 928	141 086	150 382
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>								
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	234 071	245 051	266 479	293 822	293 822	323 664	343 452	364 444
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)								
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)	2 386	2 590	1 382	3 364	3 364	4 923	5 317	5 742
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	231 685	242 461	265 097	290 458	290 458	318 741	338 135	358 702
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>								
Total Service charges - water revenue	52 692	61 982	75 476	71 371	71 371	72 883	77 070	82 452
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)						1 654		
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	6 134	8 622	11 204	14 874	14 874	14 253	14 572	15 484
Net Service charges - water revenue	46 557	53 360	64 272	56 497	56 497	56 975	62 498	66 968
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>								
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	48 764	59 074	62 066	68 992	67 592	67 859	72 578	77 627
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)								
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)	18 487	20 031	14 968	23 454	23 454	25 641	27 567	29 637
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	30 276	39 043	47 098	45 538	44 138	42 218	45 011	47 990
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>								
Total refuse removal revenue	31 912	35 201	38 508	40 999	41 399	41 333	43 812	46 439
Total landfill revenue						-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)						-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)	10 551	11 460	8 748	13 842	13 842	14 866	15 906	17 020
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	21 361	23 741	29 760	27 157	27 557	26 468	27 906	29 420
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>								
Other Revenue	54 895	24 263	12 893	11 364	11 599	10 689	12 567	13 123
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	54 895	24 263	12 893	11 364	11 599	10 689	12 567	13 123
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>								
<b>Employee related costs</b>								
Basic Salaries and Wages	107 759	109 727	119 158	131 812	133 819	147 686	156 941	166 376
Pension and UIF Contributions	17 556	19 275	20 913	24 771	24 771	26 938	28 418	30 096
Medical Aid Contributions	7 883	8 460	9 111	12 772	12 772	11 102	11 715	12 319
Overtime	7 165	8 448	9 322	8 531	8 596	9 352	9 900	10 319
Performance Bonus	-	-		-	-	598	634	672
Motor Vehicle Allowance	8 467	4 985	5 654	6 095	6 095	6 433	6 979	6 979
Cellphone Allowance	351	596	751	731	737	855	903	954
Housing Allowances	706	1 198	1 390	1 560	1 560	1 719	1 876	1 990
Other benefits and allowances	6 849	18 971	21 502	21 965	22 145	24 877	26 260	27 317
Payments in lieu of leave	1 498	2 077	2 369	2 378	2 378	2 544	2 722	2 913
Long service awards	1 038	2 431	1 558	1 639	1 639	2 596	3 505	5 140
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2 663	4 990	2 226	5 260	5 260	4 683	5 057	5 462
<b>sub-total</b>	161 937	181 157	193 952	217 514	219 772	239 382	254 911	270 536

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>								
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	76 185	83 061	85 908	87 293	87 293	91 755	93 522	101 138
Capital asset impairment	242	14	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>76 427</b>	<b>83 074</b>	<b>85 908</b>	<b>88 293</b>	<b>88 293</b>	<b>92 755</b>	<b>94 522</b>	<b>102 138</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>								
Electricity Bulk Purchases	175 996	178 604	194 308	227 700	227 700	251 000	268 319	286 833
Water Bulk Purchases	23 448	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>199 445</b>	<b>178 604</b>	<b>194 308</b>	<b>227 700</b>	<b>227 700</b>	<b>251 000</b>	<b>268 319</b>	<b>286 833</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>								
Cash transfers and grants	1 803	2 471	2 565	3 168	3 210	3 223	3 033	3 203
Non-cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>1 803</b>	<b>2 471</b>	<b>2 565</b>	<b>3 168</b>	<b>3 210</b>	<b>3 223</b>	<b>3 033</b>	<b>3 203</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>								
Outsourced Services	3 847	9 984	11 004	13 773	10 947	12 907	14 088	15 134
Consultants and Professional Services	181	8 128	12 396	13 968	16 523	14 740	11 901	11 831
Contractors	28 262	48 800	62 673	34 476	39 132	29 864	76 937	55 289
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>32 291</b>	<b>66 912</b>	<b>86 073</b>	<b>62 217</b>	<b>66 602</b>	<b>57 512</b>	<b>102 926</b>	<b>82 254</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>								
Collection costs	–	–	–	–	–	1 577	1 661	1 750
Contributions to 'other' provisions	–	–	–	–	–	8 500	8 500	8 500
Audit fees	2 892	2 098	2 312	2 427	2 745	2 882	3 026	3 178
<i>Other Expenditure</i>	53 688	26 610	26 273	35 881	36 414	31 079	33 282	34 248
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	<b>56 580</b>	<b>28 708</b>	<b>28 586</b>	<b>38 308</b>	<b>39 159</b>	<b>44 038</b>	<b>46 470</b>	<b>47 676</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>								
Employee related costs	–	11 204	15 605	17 163	17 163	18 456	19 593	20 931
Other materials	–	1 378	1 326	1 398	1 403	1 359	1 743	1 964
Contracted Services	–	38 360	34 809	32 623	33 340	27 648	29 245	54 895
Other Expenditure	27 467	2 160	2 620	3 497	3 380	4 049	4 374	4 444
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>27 467</b>	<b>53 102</b>	<b>54 360</b>	<b>54 681</b>	<b>55 286</b>	<b>51 511</b>	<b>54 954</b>	<b>82 235</b>

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Vote 1 - Corporate Services	Vote 2 - Civil Services	Vote 3 - Council	Vote 4 - Electricity Services	Vote 5 - Financial Services	Vote 6 - Development Services	Vote 7 - Municipal Manager	Vote 8 - Protection Services	Total
	R thousand	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	128 928	–	–	–	128 928
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	318 757	(16)	–	–	–	318 741
Service charges - water revenue	–	56 975	–	–	–	–	–	–	56 975
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	42 218	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 218
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	26 468	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 468
Rental of facilities and equipment	222	935	–	0	173	166	–	0	1 495
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	30 712	–	–	–	30 712
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	4 585	–	–	–	4 585
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	50	5	0	18	–	114	–	32 843	33 030
Licences and permits	197	–	–	–	–	1	–	3 561	3 759
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 876	4 876
Other revenue	10 804	56 616	–	4 923	44 067	2 497	–	1 588	120 495
Transfers and subsidies	175	3 207	290	2	870	5 411	–	733	10 689
Gains	–	–	–	–	200	–	–	–	200
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and subsidies)</b>	<b>11 448</b>	<b>186 424</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>323 700</b>	<b>209 518</b>	<b>8 189</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>43 602</b>	<b>783 171</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	23 736	87 729	83	24 206	34 802	20 766	6 953	41 107	239 382
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	11 471	–	–	–	–	–	11 471
Debt impairment	–	26 924	–	1 271	5 439	9 101	–	1 179	43 915
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 041	68 690	525	15 484	1 891	1 210	514	2 400	92 755
Finance charges	–	11 335	–	587	–	–	–	11	11 934
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	251 000	–	–	–	–	251 000
Other materials	485	26 308	52	1 758	1 046	156	17	3 419	33 242
Contracted services	5 422	32 063	295	1 709	8 150	5 508	377	3 989	57 512
Transfers and subsidies	1 277	–	1 946	–	–	–	–	–	3 223
Other expenditure	2 483	10 339	3 737	15 141	8 367	1 556	232	2 183	44 038
Losses	9	7 644	–	1 453	132	2	–	206	9 446
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>35 454</b>	<b>271 033</b>	<b>18 108</b>	<b>312 609</b>	<b>59 827</b>	<b>38 299</b>	<b>8 092</b>	<b>54 495</b>	<b>797 919</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>									
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	(24 006)	(84 609)	(17 818)	11 091	149 691	(30 110)	(8 092)	(10 893)	(14 747)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental)	70	21 183	–	11 652	–	51 474	–	1 344	85 723
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(23 936)</b>	<b>(62 466)</b>	<b>(17 818)</b>	<b>22 903</b>	<b>149 691</b>	<b>21 385</b>	<b>(8 092)</b>	<b>(9 550)</b>	<b>72 116</b>

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>ASSETS</b>								
<b>Consumer debtors</b>								
Consumer debtors	56 222	60 984	90 828	124 460	178 159	243 013	264 468	254 684
<u>Less: Provision for debt impairment</u>	(4 079)	(4 066)	(20 755)	–	(61 031)	(73 004)	(61 087)	(55 656)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	<b>52 143</b>	<b>56 918</b>	<b>70 073</b>	<b>124 460</b>	<b>117 128</b>	<b>170 010</b>	<b>203 381</b>	<b>199 027</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>								
Balance at the beginning of the year	3 531	4 079	4 066	–	53 136	(61 031)	(50 986)	(42 511)
Contributions to the provision	3 096	1 732	16 689	–	21 891	10 045	8 475	11 030
Bad debts written off	(4 079)	(4 066)	(20 755)	–	(13 996)	(22 018)	(18 576)	(24 175)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>2 548</b>	<b>1 745</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>61 031</b>	<b>(73 004)</b>	<b>(61 087)</b>	<b>(55 656)</b>
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>								
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3 708 380	3 819 281	3 930 708	1 961 379	4 071 524	4 439 209	4 643 391	4 701 932
Leases recognised as PPE	–	29 983	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Less: Accumulated depreciation</u>	1 829 791	1 928 950	2 009 785	–	2 101 672	2 349 438	2 510 277	2 533 043
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	<b>1 878 589</b>	<b>1 920 315</b>	<b>1 920 923</b>	<b>1 961 379</b>	<b>1 969 852</b>	<b>2 089 771</b>	<b>2 133 114</b>	<b>2 168 888</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>								
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>								
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities	11 830	9 359	11 710	13 298	10 018	11 846	12 793	13 817
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>11 830</b>	<b>9 359</b>	<b>11 710</b>	<b>13 298</b>	<b>10 018</b>	<b>11 846</b>	<b>12 793</b>	<b>13 817</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>								
Trade Payables	66 594	76 448	57 874	113 107	126 155	138 732	147 068	155 905
Other creditors	–	22 093	22 464	84	35	–	–	–
Unspent conditional transfers	14 196	7 330	12 839	11 250	5 266	611	636	661
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	<b>80 790</b>	<b>105 871</b>	<b>93 177</b>	<b>124 442</b>	<b>131 456</b>	<b>139 343</b>	<b>147 704</b>	<b>156 566</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>								
Borrowing	140 432	131 004	117 966	151 735	107 983	96 138	83 344	69 527
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>140 432</b>	<b>131 004</b>	<b>117 966</b>	<b>151 735</b>	<b>107 983</b>	<b>96 138</b>	<b>83 344</b>	<b>69 527</b>
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>								
Retirement benefits	64 907	67 785	67 900	76 556	72 259	76 942	81 999	87 461
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	–	–	–	–	30 556	30 556	30 556	30 556
Other	–	27 885	30 556	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>	<b>64 907</b>	<b>95 670</b>	<b>98 455</b>	<b>76 556</b>	<b>102 815</b>	<b>107 498</b>	<b>112 555</b>	<b>118 017</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>								
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1 743 367	1 979 852	2 083 981	2 005 040	2 080 965	2 170 668	2 247 264	2 266 733
Restated balance	1 743 367	1 979 852	2 083 981	2 005 040	2 080 965	2 170 668	2 247 264	2 266 733
Surplus/(Deficit)	83 738	123 923	114 777	80 999	98 430	72 116	38 958	73 890
Transfers to/from Reserves	(1 670)	(82 367)	–	–	–	13 875	(7 692)	(28 615)
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 825 434</b>	<b>2 021 408</b>	<b>2 198 757</b>	<b>2 086 039</b>	<b>2 179 395</b>	<b>2 256 659</b>	<b>2 278 530</b>	<b>2 312 008</b>
<b>Reserves</b>								
Housing Development Fund	10	6	3	–	3	3	3	3
Capital replacement	142 578	181 165	191 816	244 227	197 451	183 576	191 268	219 883
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>142 588</b>	<b>181 171</b>	<b>191 819</b>	<b>244 227</b>	<b>197 455</b>	<b>183 579</b>	<b>191 271</b>	<b>219 886</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>1 968 022</b>	<b>2 202 579</b>	<b>2 390 577</b>	<b>2 330 266</b>	<b>2 376 849</b>	<b>2 440 239</b>	<b>2 469 801</b>	<b>2 531 894</b>

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Improved quality of life for citizens	Manage Development Services	▼	62	35	5 347	4 060	6 134	3 278	49	49
	Manage Community Development	2928	39	14	5 212	4 000	6 074	3 118	38	38
	Manage Multi-Purpose Centres	2961	23	21	135	60	60	160	11	11
	Manage Protection Services	31 547	41 590	46 794	44 084	48 782	44 945	45 386	45 854	
	Manage Protection Services	4114	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Manage Civil Protection	4122	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Manage Licensing and Registration Services	7158	7 774	8 127	8 833	8 869	9 569	8 744	9 265	9 817
	Manage Traffic and Law Enforcement	4168	23 762	32 649	37 947	35 185	39 173	35 151	35 803	35 719
	Manage Fire and Emergency Services	4136	0	801	0	18	28	762	30	30
	Manage the Harbour Yzerfontein	4744	11	12	14	12	12	288	288	288
Inclusive economic growth	Facilitate economic development in the municipal area		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Quality and sustainable living environment	Manage Development Services	17 079	27 597	38 553	39 501	49 804	56 406	54 225	44 615	
	Manage Development Services	2906	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Manage Planning and Valuations	1732	761	1 038	925	856	862	956	1 002	1 051
	Manage Building Control	1715	2 709	2 714	2 661	2 730	2 730	2 839	2 958	3 083
	Manage Human Settlements	3546	10 621	21 162	31 483	32 890	43 161	50 894	47 135	37 239
Caring, competent and responsive institutions, organisations and business	Manage the Caravan Park Yzerfontein	4718	2 986	2 681	3 484	3 025	3 050	1 715	3 128	3 241
	Manage Corporate Services	10 649	9 120	9 993	10 953	11 015	11 518	11 689	12 357	
	Manage Corporate Services, Secretariat and Records and Ward Committees	0508	151	380		159	161	204	216	229
	Manage Human Resource Services	1148	125	451	581	629	689	676	302	333
	Manage Properties, Contracts and Legal Administration	2988	269	264	303	292	292	180	180	200
	Manage Libraries	2956	10 081	8 001	8 675	9 846	9 846	10 428	10 959	11 562
	Manage Marketing And Tourism	8986	23	24	26	28	28	30	31	33
	Manage Internal Audit	1152	137	100	55	—	45	—	—	—
	Manage Financial Services	143 258	177 816	193 464	204 060	210 819	209 518	233 046	254 871	
	Manage the Budget and Treasury Office	1116	—	457	403	330	330	—	—	—
Sufficient, affordable and well-run services	Manage Finance (Credit Control, Income, Expenditure,etc)	1135	—	70 651	73 109	78 041	84 800	75 963	87 086	99 348
	Manage Rates	1172	—	105 158	118 393	124 139	124 139	132 006	144 410	153 973
	Manage Financial Management Grant	1140	—	1 550	1 559	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
	Manage Council Expenses	0530	407	389	262	260	290	290	295	299
	Manage Civil Engineering Services	463 251	482 808	507 500	515 937	516 761	544 079	570 369	625 778	
	Manage Civil Engineering Services	1704	55	67	62	71	71	—	—	—
	Manage Cemeteries	2920	590	605	649	609	609	703	741	781
	Areas	4766	4 598	3 687	2 714	495	495	523	—	—
	Manage Proclaimed Roads	7170	8 480	21 174	9 536	5 189	6 689	286	293	20 300
	Manage Sewerage	5976	60 044	72 189	77 649	84 213	82 813	86 990	87 824	76 355
	Manage Sportsgrounds	4778	9 666	4 903	3 024	554	554	372	117	124
	Manage Streets	7182	9 519	4 686	1 530	192	192	1 436	6 572	9 120
	Manage Storm water	7183	—	—	119	88	88	111	—	—
	Manage Swimming Pools	4784	210	—	335	300	320	392	395	428
	Manage Water Provision	7792	61 353	74 864	91 231	77 935	77 935	73 720	79 462	99 951
	Manage Municipal Property	1162	31 200	2 851	773	714	877	943	957	1 015
	Manage Refuse Removal	6574	34 721	37 124	44 390	42 736	43 136	43 090	45 360	48 065
	Manage Electricity Distribution	8334	242 748	260 658	275 292	302 842	302 982	335 512	348 648	369 640
Total Revenue by Vote			666 390	739 454	801 969	818 856	843 650	870 035	915 058	983 823

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
R thousand										
Improved quality of life for	Manage Development Services		4 189	4 814	5 316	6 406	6 500	6 442	6 648	7 418
	Manage Community Development	2928	2 076	2 404	2 547	3 388	3 451	3 011	3 339	3 511
	Manage Multi-Purpose Centres	2961	892	916	1 212	1 424	1 440	1 498	1 472	1 973
	Manage Environmental and Occupational	1102	1 221	1 494	1 557	1 593	1 609	1 933	1 836	1 935
	Manage Protection Services		46 353	56 509	66 100	72 332	76 423	64 508	67 082	69 868
	Manage Protection Services	4114	1 594	1 728	1 902	2 205	2 229	2 255	2 439	2 794
	Manage Civil Protection	4122	211	238	221	300	300	2 000	500	500
	Manage Licensing and Registration Services	7158	6 206	6 627	7 347	8 093	8 242	8 646	9 146	9 716
	Manage Traffic and Law Enforcement	4168	35 288	44 521	52 387	57 257	60 613	43 579	46 435	48 115
	Manage Fire and Emergency Services	4136	2 997	3 337	4 182	4 397	4 960	7 644	8 151	8 296
	Manage the Harbour Yzerfontein	4744	57	57	61	80	80	385	410	447
Inclusive economic growth	Facilitate economic development in the municipal area		-	-	-	150	150	150	150	150
Quality and sustainable living environment	Manage Development Services		23 014	14 441	43 165	17 377	23 501	22 587	67 064	24 016
	Manage Development Services	2906	1 617	1 727	1 435	2 106	2 121	2 078	2 206	2 336
	Manage Planning and Valuations	1732	6 083	5 680	6 917	7 635	8 372	8 676	7 991	8 826
	Manage Building Control	1715	2 145	2 835	2 611	2 966	2 999	3 063	3 237	3 434
	Manage Human Settlements	3546	11 608	2 060	30 345	2 536	7 855	6 629	51 343	6 937
	Manage the Caravan Park Yzerfontein	4718	1 562	2 139	1 858	2 134	2 154	2 140	2 287	2 482
Caring, competent and responsive institutions, organisations and business	Manage Corporate Services		21 887	25 338	32 508	31 437	33 255	35 380	36 769	38 629
	Manage Corporate Services, Secretariat and Records and Ward Committees	0508	6 881	8 190	14 237	11 279	12 790	13 982	14 474	15 036
	Manage Human Resource Services	1148	3 965	4 332	5 048	5 542	5 717	5 213	5 148	5 396
	Manage Properties, Contracts and Legal Administration	2988	2 921	3 122	3 405	3 987	4 026	4 724	5 020	5 361
	Manage Libraries	2956	6 959	8 468	8 475	9 151	9 239	9 926	10 506	11 115
	Manage Marketing And Tourism	8986	1 162	1 226	1 342	1 477	1 483	1 534	1 621	1 721
	Manage Electrical Engineering Services									
	Manage ICT Services	1154	7 767	9 361	9 380	12 268	12 421	13 210	14 180	14 680
	Manage the Office of the Municipal Manager		5 330	6 178	6 721	7 058	7 313	7 942	8 551	8 901
	Manage the Office of the Municipal Manager	0512	3 943	3 042	3 111	2 889	2 911	3 918	4 119	4 313
	Manage Internal Audit	1152	1 387	1 605	1 633	1 858	2 076	1 989	2 095	2 200
	Manage Strategic Services	0585	-	1 530	1 976	2 311	2 326	2 035	2 337	2 388
	Manage Financial Services		39 801	37 322	38 731	51 723	48 220	59 827	61 961	66 365
	Manage Financial Administration	1110	33 713	7 624	2 180	1 915	2 002	2 146	2 310	2 411
	Manage Supply Chain Management	1180	4 614	5 267	5 805	6 019	6 282	6 728	7 134	7 627
	Manage the Budget and Treasury Office	1116	-	3 197	913	2 170	2 967	5 012	6 415	6 522
	Manage Finance (Credit Control, Income, Expenditure,etc)	1135	-	18 135	26 176	36 693	32 097	39 208	40 756	43 894

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)										
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
	Manage Assets	1113	-	700	1 169	1 967	1 905	2 488	1 304	1 384
	Manage Fleet	1137	-	444	807	962	970	1 028	1 084	1 146
	Manage Rates	1172	-	398	163	447	447	1 668	1 407	1 832
	Manage Financial Management Grant	1140	1 475	1 557	1 520	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
	Manage Council Expenses		-	-	-					
	Manage Council Expenses	0530	13 681	14 957	15 113	16 973	17 037	18 108	19 140	20 164
Sufficient, affordable and well-run services	Manage Civil Engineering Services		569 764	594 556	659 741	522 135	520 399	569 764	594 556	659 741
	Manage Civil Engineering Services	1704	3 674	6 636	2 942	3 728	3 750	3 434	3 666	3 886
	Manage Cemeteries	2920	387	346	481	625	605	669	686	702
	Manage Parks and Recreational Areas	4766	10 843	12 539	13 357	15 975	15 742	15 721	17 114	18 368
	Manage Proclaimed Roads	7170	8 424	19 084	11 970	6 475	6 475	327	519	25 037
	Manage Sewerage	5976	43 905	39 956	47 944	51 968	44 209	48 252	47 726	49 719
	Manage Waste Water Treatment Works	5977	-	8 735	2 040	-	2 541	2 868	3 031	3 205
	Manage Sportsgrounds	4778	3 239	4 559	4 376	4 724	4 603	3 496	3 673	3 878
	Manage Streets	7182	47 583	40 434	38 471	53 613	38 606	38 269	39 041	42 075
	Manage Storm water	7183	-	10 475	14 293	212	16 005	17 157	17 841	18 883
	Manage Swimming Pools	4784	1 400	1 044	1 914	2 233	2 297	3 606	3 717	3 790
	Manage Water Provision	7792	52 743	47 486	53 379	64 259	63 235	78 984	78 378	85 479
	Manage Municipal Property	1162	11 283	21 951	8 086	14 912	16 270	14 238	14 749	14 949
	Manage Refuse Removal	6574	27 222	20 351	26 568	25 092	27 056	31 168	31 771	35 216
	Manage Street Cleaning	6575	-	4 503	4 701	4 916	5 166	5 173	5 585	5 900
	Manage Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	6579	-	6 798	6 313	6 507	6 485	7 004	7 982	7 784
	Manage Electrical Engineering Services	8309	-	1 445	-	-	-	1 732	1 832	1 925
	Manage Electricity Distribution	8334	209 926	199 287	231 854	266 897	265 780	296 042	315 189	336 599
	Manage Street Lighting	8381	-	982	1 469	-	1 574	1 625	2 054	2 349
Allocations to other priorities										
Total Expenditure			582 652	615 531	687 192	737 858	745 220	797 919	876 100	909 933

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
			R thousand	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome				
Sufficient, affordable and well-run services	Manage Council Expenses									
	Manage Council Expenses	T	84	6	8	10	3	10	10	10
	Manage Civil Engineering Services	F	40	42	32	42	13	44	50	52
	Manage Cemeteries	G	436	–	674	–	–	–	300	–
	Manage Parks and Recreational Areas	I	5 028	3 197	1 579	848	838	758	1 323	1 200
	Manage Sewerage	N	4 020	11 031	6 322	54	56	58	363	1 985
	Manage Waste Water Treatment Works	AX	1 965	475	2 654	38 898	17 276	62 846	62 232	7 646
	Manage Sportsgrounds	O	9 556	5 548	2 860	850	1 110	3 396	2 000	–
	Manage Streets	P	20 248	13 403	16 509	21 494	22 378	34 890	35 094	35 010
	Manage Storm water	Q	849	51	54	1 876	1 878	558	60	62
	Manage Swimming Pools	R	1 564	–	–	–	–	540	–	–
	Manage Water Provision	AE	–	1 965	14 797	7 145	11 547	2 364	4 188	29 442
	Manage Municipal Property	H	1 721	2 779	5 899	5 207	4 476	6 145	4 526	2 027
	Manage Refuse Removal	K	1 953	909	2 615	6 518	5 262	3 950	2 688	5 495
	Manage Electrical Engineering Services	U	337	300	306	350	345	400	350	350
	Manage Electricity Distribution	V	6 965	10 835	14 896	18 894	22 139	20 206	12 916	14 038
Total Capital Expenditure			76 822	100 408	92 031	143 858	140 816	212 436	137 639	137 710

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Improved quality of life for citizens</b>									
Manage Development Services									
Manage Community Development	Completion of	–	1 561	–	100	100	–	–	–
Manage Multi-Purpose Centres	Completion of	–	700	211	700	–	5 000	100	231
Manage Protection Services									
Manage Protection Services	Completion of	49	70	108	104	651	146	153	100
Manage Licensing and Registration Services	Completion of	452	475	–	–	–	–	394	616
Manage Traffic and Law Enforcement	Completion of	–	500	2 108	783	939	562	–	–
Manage Fire and Emergency Services	Completion of	9	822	3 240	115	115	1 320	3 170	1 480
<b>Inclusive economic growth</b>									
Facilitate economic development in the	Completion of	–	1 850	–	–	600	–	–	–
<b>Quality and sustainable living environment</b>									
Manage Development Services									
Manage Development Services	Completion of	23	32	8 957	36	3 186	38	40	42
Manage Planning and Valuations	Completion of	–	150	–	5 000	4 000	3 000	–	–
Manage Human Settlements	Completion of	5 249	25 806	3 344	32 780	40 494	45 454	6 400	36 760
Manage the Caravan Park Yzerfontein	Completion of	21	530	1 185	1 230	385	30	30	30
<b>Caring, competent and responsive</b>									
Manage Corporate Services									
Manage Corporate Services, Secretariat and	Completion of	4 107	7 076	2 444	18	2 118	18 810	22	24
Manage Properties, Contracts and Legal	Completion of	7	32	27	60	60	100	37	39
Manage Libraries	Completion of	3 006	204	52	50	50	70	–	–
Manage ICT Services	Completion of	1 130	1 585	601	640	735	1 470	1 157	803
Manage the Office of the Municipal Manager									
Manage the Office of the Municipal Manager	Completion of	103	6	4	10	–	10	10	10
Manage Financial Administration	Completion of	21	16	53	46	63	44	26	28
Manage Finance (Credit Control, Income,	Completion of	–	691	491	–	–	217	–	231
Manage Council Expenses	Completion of	84	6	8	10	3	10	10	10
<b>Sufficient, affordable and well-run services</b>									
Manage Civil Engineering Services	Completion of	40	42	32	42	13	44	50	52
Manage Cemeteries	Completion of	436	–	674	–	–	–	300	–
Manage Parks and Recreational Areas	Completion of	5 028	3 197	1 579	848	838	758	1 323	1 200
Manage Sewerage	Completion of	4 020	11 031	6 322	54	56	58	363	1 985
Manage Waste Water Treatment Works	Completion of	1 965	475	2 654	38 898	17 276	62 846	62 232	7 646
Manage Sportsgrounds	Completion of	9 556	5 548	2 860	850	1 110	3 396	2 000	–
Manage Streets	Completion of	20 248	13 403	16 509	21 494	22 378	34 890	35 094	35 010
Manage Storm water	Completion of	849	51	54	1 876	1 878	558	60	62
Manage Swimming Pools	Completion of	1 564	–	–	–	–	540	–	–
Manage Water Storage	Completion of	–	1 965	14 797	7 145	11 547	2 364	4 188	29 442
Manage Municipal Property	Completion of	1 721	2 779	5 899	5 207	4 476	6 145	4 526	2 027
Manage Refuse Removal	Completion of	1 953	909	2 615	6 518	5 262	3 950	2 688	5 495
Manage Electrical Engineering Services	Completion of	337	300	306	350	345	400	350	350
Manage Electricity Distribution	Completion of	6 965	10 835	14 896	18 894	22 139	20 206	12 916	14 038
		76 822 439	100 407 862	92 031 183	143 857 572	140 815 524	212 435 837	137 639 479	137 710 243

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>									
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.3%	4.5%	3.6%	4.3%	3.1%	3.0%	2.7%	2.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.6%	4.8%	4.0%	5.0%	3.6%	3.6%	3.4%	3.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	3.8%	0.0%	65.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds &	98.5%	72.3%	61.5%	62.1%	54.7%	52.4%	43.6%	31.6%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3.9	4.1	5.2	4.5	4.5	4:1	3:1	3:1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3.9	4.1	5.2	4.5	4.5	4:1	3:1	3:1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	3.2	3.4	4.2	3.5	3.5	3:1	2:1	2:1
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	100.0%	100.0%	98.4%	94.6%	94.5%	87.2%	85.0%	90.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other		100.0%	100.0%	96.6%	94.5%	96.2%	85.0%	90.0%	95.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	12.1%	12.5%	14.2%	18.8%	19.8%	27.3%	28.9%	28.4%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		19.1%	16.6%	11.0%	20.9%	22.3%	30.6%	36.3%	35.7%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	10 422 503	11 290 528	11 085 288	10 476 182	10 476 182	10 790 467	11 006 277	11 226 402
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	R11 256 674	R11 932 075	R10 135 686	R12 334 657	R12 334 657	R13 274 558	R14 286 079	R15 374 678
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units	5.5%	5.9%	5.6%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
	Total Volume Losses (kL)	653 265	677 920	631 143	685 928	685 928	706 506	720 636	735 049
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	R 7 336 166	R 3 592 978	R 5 049 144	R 9 664 729	R 9 664 729	R 9 954 671	R10 253 311	R10 560 910
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	13.8%	19.5%	16.7%	15.0%	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.7%	26.5%	25.7%	28.9%	28.8%	30.6%	28.8%	29.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.2%	28.0%	26.8%	30.4%	30.3%	32.0%	30.1%	30.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.4%	7.8%	7.2%	7.3%	7.2%	6.6%	6.2%	9.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	14.3%	14.4%	13.2%	14.2%	13.3%	13.4%	11.9%	12.2%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due <sup>within financial year</sup>	12.0	11.3	11.0	11.6	11.6	13.1	12.7	13.4
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	18.0%	18.5%	20.5%	26.0%	27.9%	37.2%	41.6%	39.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	9	11	11	11	11	8	7	7

## WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

WC015 Swartland Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Funding measures</b>									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	348 890	460 799	525 985	541 529	564 986	453 566	404 952	436 529
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	198 088	258 902	344 064	307 565	376 699	307 209	289 859	299 965
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	9	11	11	11	11	8	7	7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	83 738	123 923	114 777	80 999	98 430	72 116	38 958	73 890
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target ex clusiv	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	3.9%	7.1%	(2.4%)	(6.2%)	0.2%	1.2%	0.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	95.2%	99.6%	96.8%	90.4%	92.9%	82.6%	87.3%	92.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	4.8%	6.1%	7.8%	6.5%	6.6%	7.7%	6.4%	7.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	100.0%	93.2%	94.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	0.0%	3.8%	0.0%	65.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a						100.3%	98.2%	98.8%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	12.2%	25.3%	31.8%	7.2%	41.3%	19.9%	1.6%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	1.5%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.5%	2.6%	3.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	46.2%	14.6%	6.0%	18.6%	22.2%	10.9%	22.5%	24.0%

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Valuation:</b>									
Financial year valuation used	2016/01/01	2017/01/01	2018/01/01	2019/01/01			2020/01/01		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No			No		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No			No		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	48	48	48	48			48		
No. of properties	25 937	25 003	25 316	25 316	25 316	25 316	25 316	25 316	25 316
No. of sectional title values	721	807	721	721	721	721	721	721	721
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments	251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers	515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation	338 028 600	224 253 700	191 582 160	191 582 160	191 582 160	191 582 160	TBT	TBT	TBT
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	22	22	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	361	362	373	373	373	373	373	373	373
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	33	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	26	43	43	26	26	26	26	26	26
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	312	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	150	233	233	150	150	150	150	150	150
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	120	7	7	122	122	122	122	122	122
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>	<b>641</b>	<b>642</b>	<b>642</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>657</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)	26 195	26 195	26 536	26 536	26 536	26 536	26 536	26 536	26 536
Total land value (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	224	224	125	125	120	120	125	125	125
Total market value (Rm)	26 419	26 419	26 661	26 661	26 656	26 656	26 661	26 661	26 661
<b>Rating:</b>									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	0		Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)	-	-	-	-			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%		
<b>Rate revenue:</b>									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	89 868	106 646	105 350	103 645	108 444	108 444	128 928	141 086	150 382
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	91 998	103 446	102 190	9 485	105 191	105 191	128 928	141 086	150 382
Expected cash collection rate (%)	97.0%	95.0%	97.0%	95.0%	97.0%	97.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	2 175	2 313	2 347	2 850	2 327	2 327	2 850	2 850	2 850
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	1 553	1 646	1 979	2 000	1 959	1 959	2 000	2 000	2 000
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	2 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	483	411	466	466	461	461	466	466	466
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)</b>	<b>7 103</b>	<b>4 370</b>	<b>4 792</b>	<b>5 316</b>	<b>4 747</b>	<b>4 747</b>	<b>5 316</b>	<b>5 316</b>	<b>5 316</b>

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Property rates</b> (rate in the Rand)								
Residential properties		0.005449	0.005776	0.006123	0.006490	0.005160	0.005470	0.005798
Residential properties - vacant land		-	-	-	0.008580	0.006950	0.007367	0.007809
Farm properties - used		0.001090	0.001444	0.001531	0.001623	0.001290	0.001367	0.001449
Business and commercial properties		0.006811	0.007356	0.007944	0.008580	0.007413	0.008006	0.008647
State-owned properties		0.006811	0.007356	0.007944	0.008580	0.007413	0.008006	0.008647
<b>Water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fixed fee	Network charge	n/a	n/a	86.50	64.87	64.87	68.76	72.89
Service point - vacant land		67.38	72.10	86.50	110.00	110.00	116.60	123.60
Water usage - Block 1 (R/kl)	0 - 6k **Revised	-	4.50	4.66	5.03	5.03	5.33	5.65
Water usage - Block 2 (R/kl)	7 - 10kl **Revised	12.80	12.58	8.00	8.64	8.64	9.16	9.71
Water usage - Block 3 (R/kl)	11-15kl	12.80	12.58	14.60	15.77	16.72	17.54	18.59
Water usage - Block 4 (R/kl)	16 - 20kl	12.80	12.58	15.10	19.99	21.19	22.23	23.56
Water usage - Block 5 (R/kl)	21 - 25kl	12.80	12.58	27.44	29.64	32.01	32.95	34.93
Water usage - Block 6 (R/kl)	26 - 35 kl	17.62	17.32	57.18	61.75	66.69	68.67	72.79
Water usage - Block 7 (R/kl)	36kl >	27.29	26.81	78.91	85.22	92.04	94.76	100.45
<b>Other</b>	Business	15.95	17.86	20.00	21.60	21.60	22.90	24.27
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Service point - vacant land		193.99	205.63	217.97	234.35	234.35	250.75	268.31
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		193.99	205.63	217.97	234.35	234.35	250.75	268.31
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) (fill in structure)		193.99	205.63	217.97	234.35	234.35	250.75	268.31
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) (fill in structure)								
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fixed fee	Network charge	166.54	169.67	181.27	204.96	217.71	231.25	245.63
Service point - vacant land		166.54	169.67	181.27	204.96	217.71	231.25	245.63
Residential Consumers (Network (0-50kWh)		166.54	169.67	181.27	204.96	217.71	231.25	245.63
(51-350kWh)	Tariff 1	0.84000	0.85579	0.91434	1.03380	1.09810	1.16640	1.23895
(351-600kWh)	Tariff 1	1.08000	1.10030	1.17556	1.32925	1.41193	1.49975	1.59304
(>600kWh)	Tariff 1	1.52000	1.54858	1.65452	1.87074	1.98710	2.11070	2.24199
Alternative - Households 20 Amp.:-(0-50kWh)	Tariff 1	1.79000	1.82365	1.94844	2.20306	2.34009	2.48564	2.64025
(51-350kWh)	Tariff 5	0.77000	0.78448	0.83816	0.94775	1.00670	1.06932	1.13583
(351-600kWh)	Tariff 5	1.01000	1.02899	1.09938	1.24309	1.32041	1.40254	1.48978
(>600kWh)	Tariff 5	1.44000	1.46707	1.56745	1.77226	1.88249	1.99958	2.12396
Pre-paid meter system (Indigent (0-50kWh)	Tariff 7	0.77000	0.78448	0.83816	0.94775	1.00670	1.06932	1.13583
(51-350kWh)	Tariff 7	1.01000	1.02899	1.09938	1.24309	1.32041	1.40254	1.48978
(351-600kWh)	Tariff 7	1.44000	1.46707	1.56745	1.77226	1.88249	1.99958	2.12396
(>600kWh)	Tariff 7	1.73000	1.76252	1.88306	2.12922	2.26240	2.40312	2.55260
Pre-paid Meter System (Non-Indigent (0-350kWh)	Tariff 12							
(>350 kWh)	Tariff 12	1.60490	1.63507	1.74694	1.96526	2.08750	2.21734	2.35526
> 350 kWh	Tariff 12	1.72350	1.75590	1.87600	2.12119	2.25313	2.39328	2.54214
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
80l bin - once a week		107.18	113.61	123.38	131.52	131.52	139.41	147.78
250l bin - once a week		107.18	113.61	123.38	131.52	131.52	139.41	147.78

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</u>								
Indigent Rebate	R 100 000 valuation	100 000	100 000	100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000
Registered senior citizen of a residential property/ Residential Household Owners	R 300 000 of total valuation R35 000 rebate (excl R15 000)	300 000	300 000	300 000	R 300 000 R 35 000	R 300 000 R 35 000	R 300 000 R 35 000	R 300 000 R 35 000
<u>Water tariffs</u>								
Network Charge: Residential, Indigent, Network Charge: Business		n/a	n/a	86.50	64.87	64.87	68.76	72.89
Residential	0 - 6k **Revised	-	5	5	5.03	5.03	5.33	5.65
Residential	7 - 10kl **Revised	13	13	8	8.64	8.64	9.16	9.71
Residential	11-15kl	13	13	15	15.77	16.72	17.54	18.59
Residential	16 - 20kl	13	13	15	19.99	21.19	22.23	23.56
Residential	21 - 25kl	13	13	27	29.64	32.01	32.95	34.93
Residential	26 - 35 kl	18	17	57	61.75	66.69	68.67	72.79
Residential	36kl >	27	27	79	85.22	92.04	94.76	100.45
Business: (incl. Agricultural)		16	18	20	21.60	21.60	22.90	24.27
Schools and Government Institutions		-	-	21	22.90	24.02	25.46	26.99
<u>Waste water tariffs</u>								
[Residential / Business]	Swartland 1st point	194	206	218	234.35	234.35	250.75	268.31
Only Business	Swartland 2nd point	29	31	33	35.15	35.15	37.61	40.25
Septic Tanks	Domestic pumpings 1st-2nd	194	206	218	234.35	234.35	250.75	268.31
<u>Waste management tariffs</u>								
80l bin - once a week	80l bin - once a week	107.18	113.61	123.38	131.52	131.52	139.41	147.78
<u>Electricity tariffs</u>								
T1 Households, Flats and Farms	Network charge	166.54	169.67	181.27	204.96	217.71	231.25	245.63
	0-50kWh	0.84000	0.85579	0.91434	1.03380	1.09810	1.16640	1.23895
	51-350kWh	1.08000	1.10030	1.17556	1.32925	1.41193	1.49975	1.59304
	351-600kWh	1.52000	1.54858	1.65452	1.87074	1.98710	2.11070	2.24199
	>600kWh	1.79000	1.82365	1.94844	2.20306	2.34009	2.48564	2.64025
T5 Alternative - Households 20amp	0-50kWh	0.77000	0.78448	0.83157	0.94775	1.00670	1.06932	1.13583
	51-350kWh	1.01000	1.02899	1.10113	1.24309	1.32041	1.40254	1.48978
	351-600kWh	1.44000	1.46707	1.56994	1.77226	1.88249	1.99958	2.12396
	>600kWh	1.73000	1.76252	1.88605	2.12922	2.26240	2.40312	2.55260
T7 Prepaid Indigent Households	0-50kWh	0.77000	0.78448	0.83157	0.94775	1.00670	1.06932	1.13583
	51-350kWh	1.01000	1.02899	1.10113	1.24309	1.32041	1.40254	1.48978
	351-600kWh	1.44000	1.46707	1.56994	1.77226	1.88249	1.99958	2.12396
	>600kWh	1.73000	1.76252	1.88605	2.12922	2.26240	2.40312	2.55260
T12 Households NON-Indigent	0-350kWh	1.60490	1.63507	1.74972	1.96526	2.08750	2.21734	2.35526
	>350kWh	1.72350	1.75590	1.87899	2.12119	2.25313	2.39328	2.54214

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21 % incr.	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Rand/cent</b>									
<b>Monthly Account for Household -</b>									
<b>'Middle Income Range'</b>									
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>									
Property rates	368.61	336.93	357.18	378.58	378.58	(20.5%)	301.00	319.06	338.20
Electricity: Basic levy	154.72	169.67	181.27	204.96	204.96	6.2%	217.71	231.25	245.63
Electricity: Consumption	1 372.24	1 489.49	1 516.81	1 799.37	1 799.37	6.2%	1 803.05	1 915.20	2 034.32
Water: Basic levy	–	–	86.50	64.87	64.87	–	64.87	68.76	72.89
Water: Consumption	245.14	345.03	676.30	707.71	707.71	4.9%	747.80	775.56	822.10
Sanitation	176.35	205.63	217.97	234.35	234.35	–	234.35	250.75	268.31
Refuse removal	101.11	113.61	123.38	131.52	131.52	–	131.52	139.41	147.78
Other									
sub-total	2 418.17	2 660.35	3 159.40	3 521.37	3 521.37	(0.6%)	3 500.29	3 700.00	3 929.23
VAT on Services	307.43	348.51	420.33	471.42	471.42		479.89	507.14	538.65
<b>Total large household bill:</b>	<b>2 725.60</b>	<b>3 008.87</b>	<b>3 579.73</b>	<b>3 992.79</b>	<b>3 992.79</b>	(0.3%)	<b>3 980.19</b>	<b>4 207.14</b>	<b>4 467.88</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household -</b>									
<b>'Affordable Range'</b>									
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>									
Property rates	263.29	240.67	255.13	270.42	270.42	(20.5%)	215.00	227.90	241.57
Electricity: Basic levy	154.72	169.67	181.27	204.96	204.96	6.2%	217.71	231.25	245.63
Electricity: Consumption	566.64	605.17	606.84	731.08	731.08	6.2%	728.83	774.17	822.32
Water: Basic levy	–	–	86.50	64.87	64.87	–	64.87	68.76	72.89
Water: Consumption	194.07	282.14	390.41	398.94	398.94	4.9%	414.32	432.23	458.16
Sanitation	176.35	205.63	217.97	234.35	234.35	–	234.35	250.75	268.31
Refuse removal	101.11	113.61	123.38	131.52	131.52	–	131.52	139.41	147.78
Other									
sub-total	1 456.18	1 616.88	1 861.50	2 036.13	2 036.13	(1.5%)	2 006.60	2 124.47	2 256.66
VAT on Services	178.93	206.43	240.96	264.86	264.86		268.74	284.49	302.26
<b>Total small household bill:</b>	<b>1 635.12</b>	<b>1 823.31</b>	<b>2 102.45</b>	<b>2 300.99</b>	<b>2 300.99</b>	(1.1%)	<b>2 275.34</b>	<b>2 408.96</b>	<b>2 558.92</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household -</b>									
<b>'Indigent' Household receiving free basic</b>									
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>									
Property rates	190.78	125.67	135.71	146.58	146.58	(20.5%)	129.00	136.74	144.94
Electricity: Basic levy	–	–	181.27	204.96	204.96	6.2%	217.71	231.25	245.63
Electricity: Consumption	302.41	308.70	329.82	372.93	372.93	6.2%	380.44	404.10	429.24
Water: Basic levy	–	–	86.50	64.87	64.87	–	64.87	68.76	72.89
Water: Consumption	112.36	176.09	180.51	210.79	210.79	4.9%	224.09	235.45	249.58
Sanitation	176.35	205.63	217.97	234.35	234.35	–	234.35	250.75	268.31
Refuse removal	101.11	113.61	123.38	131.52	131.52	–	131.52	139.41	147.78
Other									
sub-total	883.00	929.69	1 255.15	1 365.99	1 365.99	1.2%	1 381.98	1 466.47	1 558.36
VAT on Services	103.83	120.60	167.92	182.91	182.91		187.95	199.46	212.01
<b>Total small household bill:</b>	<b>986.83</b>	<b>1 050.29</b>	<b>1 423.07</b>	<b>1 548.90</b>	<b>1 548.90</b>	1.4%	<b>1 569.92</b>	<b>1 665.93</b>	<b>1 770.37</b>

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand								
<b>Parent municipality</b>								
Securities - National Government								
Listed Corporate Bonds								
Deposits - Bank	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners								
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits								
Bankers Acceptance Certificates								
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks								
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)								
Repurchase Agreements - Banks								
Municipal Bonds								
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>								
Securities - National Government								
Listed Corporate Bonds								
Deposits - Bank								
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners								
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits								
Bankers Acceptance Certificates								
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks								
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)								
Repurchase Agreements - Banks								
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1					
<b>Parent municipality</b>						
No investments						
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>		-		-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>						
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-		-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1	-		-	-	-

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>							
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>62 499</b>	<b>73 514</b>	<b>85 140</b>	<b>94 852</b>	<b>94 852</b>	<b>105 612</b>	<b>115 843</b>	<b>128 527</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	59 275	70 560	82 048	91 534	91 534	102 195	114 293	126 977
Finance Management	1 475	1 550	1 520	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive	1 460	1 404	1 572	1 768	1 768	1 867	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>42 284</b>	<b>50 317</b>	<b>51 455</b>	<b>17 564</b>	<b>21 641</b>	<b>14 608</b>	<b>64 205</b>	<b>36 760</b>
Community Development Workers	-	37	-	-	74	38	38	38
Human Settlements	7 927	21 145	28 649	-	5 039	1 950	50 680	3 000
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant			-	224	224	238	252	264
Libraries	9 646	7 500	8 379	9 557	9 557	10 068	10 695	11 283
Proclaimed Roads Subsidy	11 938	13 036	9 534	5 084	5 084	175	175	20 175
Financial Management Support Grant: Student Bursaries	120	240	360	379	379	401	-	-
Financial Management Support Grant: mSCOA	220	330	330	330	330	-	-	-
Thusong Grant	-	-	106	-	-	150	-	-
Establishment of a K9 Unit	-	-	3 925	1 990	954	1 588	2 365	2 000
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>104 783</b>	<b>123 831</b>	<b>136 595</b>	<b>112 416</b>	<b>116 493</b>	<b>120 220</b>	<b>180 048</b>	<b>165 287</b>
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>								
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>26 330</b>	<b>27 608</b>	<b>31 975</b>	<b>30 301</b>	<b>30 301</b>	<b>32 835</b>	<b>27 700</b>	<b>28 810</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	20 330	24 608	24 945	21 301	21 301	21 183	22 700	23 810
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	6 000	-	3 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (municipal)	-	3 000	4 000	5 000	5 000	7 652	5 000	5 000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>10 350</b>	<b>6 613</b>	<b>36 860</b>	<b>48 150</b>	<b>52 488</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>36 760</b>
Human Settlements			1 988	32 480	41 094	48 074	-	36 760
RSEP/VPUU Municipal Projects	-	2 650	4 500	4 000	4 000	3 000	-	-
Libraries	-	-	50	50	50	70	-	-
Upgrading of Tennis & Netball Courts	-	-	-	320	320	-	-	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	-	-	-	-	-	732	-	-
Establishment of a K9 Unit	-	-	75	10	1 046	612	55	-
Greenest Municipality Competition	-	-	-	-	140	-	-	-
Proclaimed Roads Subsidy	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>26 384</b>	<b>37 958</b>	<b>38 588</b>	<b>67 161</b>	<b>78 451</b>	<b>85 323</b>	<b>27 755</b>	<b>65 570</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	<b>131 167</b>	<b>161 789</b>	<b>175 183</b>	<b>179 577</b>	<b>194 944</b>	<b>205 543</b>	<b>207 803</b>	<b>230 857</b>

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand Audited Outcome	R thousand Audited Outcome	R thousand Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>								
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>								
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>62 210</b>	<b>73 514</b>	<b>85 140</b>	<b>94 852</b>	<b>94 852</b>	<b>105 612</b>	<b>115 843</b>	<b>128 527</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	59 275	70 560	82 048	91 534	91 534	102 195	114 293	126 977
Finance Management	1 475	1 550	1 520	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive	1 460	1 404	1 572	1 768	1 768	1 867	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>31 782</b>	<b>26 866</b>	<b>46 157</b>	<b>17 564</b>	<b>24 582</b>	<b>14 608</b>	<b>60 205</b>	<b>33 760</b>
Community Development: Workers	39	14	13	–	74	38	38	38
Human Settlements	6 477	115	27 156	–	5 039	1 950	46 680	–
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity	–	–	–	224	224	238	252	264
Libraries	9 646	7 500	8 802	9 557	9 557	10 068	10 695	11 283
Proclaimed Roads Subsidy	7 634	17 340	9 373	5 084	5 084	175	175	20 175
Financial Management Support Grant:	–	160	222	379	379	401	–	–
Financial Management Support Grant:	–	330	330	330	330	–	–	–
WCFSG: Risk Management Improvement	257	100	55	1 990	3 895	–	–	–
Thusong Grant	100	–	109	–	–	150	–	–
Establishment of a K9 Unit	–	–	13	–	–	1 588	2 365	2 000
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>333</b>
LG Seta	–	291	–	250	250	275	302	333
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>94 062</b>	<b>100 803</b>	<b>131 297</b>	<b>112 666</b>	<b>119 684</b>	<b>120 495</b>	<b>176 350</b>	<b>162 620</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>								
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>26 330</b>	<b>27 608</b>	<b>31 975</b>	<b>30 301</b>	<b>30 301</b>	<b>32 835</b>	<b>27 700</b>	<b>28 810</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	20 330	24 608	24 945	21 301	21 301	21 183	22 700	23 810
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side	6 000	–	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme	–	3 000	3 000	5 000	5 000	7 652	5 000	5 000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>1 074</b>	<b>27 888</b>	<b>13 863</b>	<b>36 860</b>	<b>48 150</b>	<b>52 888</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>36 760</b>
Human Settlements	1 020	17 362	5 497	32 480	41 094	48 474	–	36 760
RSEP/VPUU Municipal Projects	–	2 826	8 316	4 000	4 000	3 000	–	–
Libraries	–	–	50	50	50	70	–	–
Upgrading of Tennis & Netball Courts	–	–	–	320	320	–	–	–
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	54	–	–	–	–	732	–	–
Establishment of a K9 Unit	–	–	–	10	1 046	612	55	–
Greenest Municipality Competition	–	–	–	–	140	–	–	–
Proclaimed Roads Subsidy	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–	–
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>27 404</b>	<b>55 496</b>	<b>45 838</b>	<b>67 161</b>	<b>78 451</b>	<b>85 723</b>	<b>27 755</b>	<b>65 570</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>121 467</b>	<b>156 299</b>	<b>177 135</b>	<b>179 827</b>	<b>198 135</b>	<b>206 218</b>	<b>204 105</b>	<b>228 190</b>

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22
<b><u>Operating transfers and grants:</u></b>								
<b>National Government:</b>								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	312				–	–		
Current year receipts	62 499				94 852	94 852	105 612	115 843
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>62 811</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>94 852</b>	<b>94 852</b>	<b>105 612</b>	<b>115 843</b>	<b>128 527</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								
<b>Provincial Government:</b>								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 220	14 196	12 839		–	–		
Current year receipts	42 421	50 317	51 455		17 564	21 641	14 608	60 205
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>29 444</b>	<b>51 674</b>	<b>53 619</b>	<b>17 564</b>	<b>21 641</b>	<b>14 608</b>	<b>60 205</b>	<b>33 760</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	14 196	12 839	10 675					
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>92 256</b>	<b>51 674</b>	<b>53 619</b>	<b>112 416</b>	<b>116 493</b>	<b>120 220</b>	<b>176 048</b>	<b>162 287</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>14 196</b>	<b>12 839</b>	<b>10 675</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b><u>Capital transfers and grants:</u></b>								
<b>National Government:</b>								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					–	–		
Current year receipts	23 907	27 608	31 975		30 301	30 301	32 835	27 700
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>23 907</b>	<b>27 608</b>	<b>31 975</b>	<b>30 301</b>	<b>30 301</b>	<b>32 835</b>	<b>27 700</b>	<b>28 810</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								
<b>Provincial Government:</b>								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					–	–		
Current year receipts	54	10 350	6 613		36 860	48 150	52 888	55
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>10 350</b>	<b>6 613</b>	<b>36 860</b>	<b>48 150</b>	<b>52 888</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>36 760</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>23 961</b>	<b>37 958</b>	<b>38 588</b>	<b>67 161</b>	<b>78 451</b>	<b>85 723</b>	<b>27 755</b>	<b>65 570</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>	<b>116 216</b>	<b>89 632</b>	<b>92 207</b>	<b>179 577</b>	<b>194 944</b>	<b>205 943</b>	<b>203 803</b>	<b>227 857</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>	<b>14 196</b>	<b>12 839</b>	<b>10 675</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b><u>Cash Transfers to Organisations</u></b>									
<i>Old age homes</i>									
	479	766	633		939	983	1 049	1 111	1 175
<i>SPCA</i>	169	250	265		281	281	296	311	327
<i>NSRI</i>	30	138	138		82	82	87	91	96
<i>Museums</i>	181	199	181		210	210	221	232	244
<i>Bergriver Canoe Marathon</i>	–	43	54		54	54	30	30	30
<i>Tourism associations</i>	683	697	767		820	818	846	900	956
<i>Social Upliftment</i>	262	377	527						
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>	<b>1 803</b>	<b>2 471</b>	<b>2 565</b>	<b>2 386</b>	<b>2 428</b>	<b>2 529</b>	<b>2 674</b>	<b>2 829</b>	
<b><u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u></b>									
<i>Bursaries:non-employees</i>									
	–	–	–		379	379	401	–	–
<i>Welfare organisations</i>	–	–	–		402	402	293	359	375
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>781</b>	<b>781</b>	<b>694</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>375</b>	
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>1 803</b>	<b>2 471</b>	<b>2 565</b>	<b>3 168</b>	<b>3 210</b>	<b>3 223</b>	<b>3 033</b>	<b>3 203</b>	

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand Audited Outcome	R thousand Audited Outcome	R thousand Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	A	B	C	D	E	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>								
Basic Salaries and Wages	6 127	7 766	981	7 430	7 430	9 103	9 558	10 036
Pension and UIF Contributions	871	935	241	1 018	1 018	1 005	1 065	1 129
Medical Aid Contributions	192	196	–	251	251	283	297	312
Cellphone Allowance	539	1 016	–	1 102	1 102	1 081	1 135	1 183
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>9 074</b>	<b>9 913</b>	<b>10 369</b>	<b>11 112</b>	<b>11 112</b>	<b>11 471</b>	<b>12 055</b>	<b>12 659</b>
% increase		9.2%	4.6%	7.2%	–	3.2%	5.1%	5.0%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>								
Basic Salaries and Wages	6 476	7 852	7 198	7 947	7 947	8 355	8 842	9 354
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 206	1 447	1 299	1 455	1 455	1 503	1 590	1 686
Medical Aid Contributions	325	353	374	265	265	373	394	416
Performance Bonus	–	–	–	–	–	598	634	672
Motor Vehicle Allowance	838	854	880	1 055	1 055	1 038	1 109	1 109
Cellphone Allowance	67	257	272	304	304	303	318	334
Other benefits and allowances	80	179	167	174	174	191	199	212
Payments in lieu of leave	–	–	–	–	27	29	31	33
Long service awards	496	–	–	87	87	34	45	67
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	640	64	842	842	484	522	564
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>9 488</b>	<b>11 583</b>	<b>10 254</b>	<b>12 130</b>	<b>12 157</b>	<b>12 907</b>	<b>13 685</b>	<b>14 447</b>
% increase		22.1%	(11.5%)	18.3%	0.2%	6.2%	6.0%	5.6%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>								
Basic Salaries and Wages	101 283	101 875	111 960	123 864	125 871	139 332	148 099	157 022
Pension and UIF Contributions	16 351	17 828	19 614	23 315	23 315	25 435	26 827	28 410
Medical Aid Contributions	7 558	8 107	8 737	12 507	12 507	10 729	11 321	11 903
Overtime	7 165	8 448	9 322	8 531	8 596	9 352	9 900	10 319
Motor Vehicle Allowance	7 629	4 130	4 774	5 040	5 040	5 395	5 870	5 870
Cellphone Allowance	285	339	479	427	433	552	585	620
Housing Allowances	706	1 198	1 390	1 560	1 560	1 719	1 876	1 990
Other benefits and allowances	6 769	18 791	19 852	21 791	21 971	24 687	26 061	27 104
Payments in lieu of leave	1 498	2 077	2 369	2 378	2 351	2 515	2 691	2 880
Long service awards	542	2 431	1 558	1 552	1 552	2 562	3 460	5 073
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2 663	4 350	2 162	4 418	4 418	4 199	4 535	4 898
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>152 448</b>	<b>169 574</b>	<b>182 216</b>	<b>205 384</b>	<b>207 616</b>	<b>226 475</b>	<b>241 225</b>	<b>256 089</b>
% increase		11.2%	7.5%	12.7%	1.1%	9.1%	6.5%	6.2%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>171 011</b>	<b>191 070</b>	<b>202 839</b>	<b>228 626</b>	<b>230 884</b>	<b>250 854</b>	<b>266 966</b>	<b>283 196</b>
		11.7%	0.2%	12.1%	1.0%	0.0%	0.4%	0.1%
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	<b>171 011</b>	<b>191 070</b>	<b>202 839</b>	<b>228 626</b>	<b>230 884</b>	<b>250 854</b>	<b>266 966</b>	<b>283 196</b>
% increase		11.7%	6.2%	12.7%	1.0%	8.6%	6.4%	6.1%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	<b>161 937</b>	<b>181 157</b>	<b>192 469</b>	<b>217 514</b>	<b>219 772</b>	<b>239 382</b>	<b>254 911</b>	<b>270 536</b>

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)						
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>						
Speaker	480 991	99 305	220 166			800 462
Chief Whip	–	–	–			–
Executive Mayor	635 333	91 713	263 554			990 599
Deputy Executive Mayor	618 910	89 342	92 925			801 177
Executive Committee	1 884 101	406 812	722 681			3 013 594
Total for all other councillors	3 933 911	600 264	1 331 472			5 865 646
<b>Total Councillors</b>	<b>7 553 246</b>	<b>1 287 435</b>	<b>2 630 798</b>			<b>11 471 478</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>						
Municipal Manager (MM)	1 498 159	394 707	225 800	254 649		2 373 316
Chief Finance Officer	1 091 076	268 495	112 800	176 123		1 648 494
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>						
Senior Manager: Protection	1 023 816	305 160	268 800	–		1 597 776
Senior Manager: Electric	1 100 005	284 246	188 937	–		1 573 188
Senior Manager: Corporate	1 226 614	293 622	100 977	–		1 621 212
Senior Manager: Development	1 002 293	263 424	136 800	147 606		1 550 123
Senior Manager: Civil	1 075 480	257 075	136 800	167 734		1 637 089
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	<b>8 017 443</b>	<b>2 066 728</b>	<b>1 170 914</b>	<b>746 112</b>		<b>12 001 198</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	<b>15 570 689</b>	<b>3 354 163</b>	<b>3 801 712</b>	<b>746 112</b>		<b>23 472 676</b>

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21		
	Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	23	7	16	23	7	16	23	7	16
Board Members of municipal entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal employees</b>									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	7	7	-	7	7	-	7	7	-
Other Managers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals	25	22	-	25	25	-	27	26	-
Finance	5	4	-	5	5	-	6	5	-
Spatial/town planning	4	3	-	4	4	-	5	5	-
Information Technology	2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
Water	1	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Other	10	10	-	10	10	-	10	10	-
Technicians	32	32	-	32	32	-	34	34	-
Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning	4	4	-	4	4	-	4	4	-
Information Technology	2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
Roads	2	2	-	2	2	-	3	3	-
Electricity	5	5	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
Water	3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
Sanitation	2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
Refuse	2	2	-	2	2	-	3	3	-
Other	12	12	-	12	12	-	12	12	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	116	113	-	116	116	-	132	129	-
Service and sales workers	67	64	-	67	67	-	88	88	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Craft and related trades	32	32	-	32	32	-	31	29	-
Plant and Machine Operators	42	41	-	42	42	-	48	47	-
Elementary Occupations	238	232	-	238	238	-	248	239	-
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	<b>583</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>583</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>639</b>	<b>607</b>	<b>16</b>

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates	8 756	12 700	11 440	11 302	11 587	11 303	11 387	10 930	11 421	11 322	11 431	5 348	128 928	141 086	150 382	
Service charges - electricity revenue	23 155	26 839	26 742	26 298	25 271	25 377	24 860	26 759	25 496	29 549	29 442	28 952	318 741	338 135	358 702	
Service charges - water revenue	4 205	4 044	4 473	4 474	4 807	5 431	5 758	6 097	4 732	4 554	5 027	3 373	56 975	62 498	66 968	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 796	3 196	3 133	3 311	3 376	3 463	3 494	4 133	3 612	3 565	3 579	4 559	42 218	45 011	47 990	
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 092	2 156	2 050	1 980	1 988	2 006	3 193	1 766	2 307	2 423	2 282	2 223	26 468	27 906	29 420	
Rental of facilities and equipment	126	123	119	120	162	115	131	128	113	117	120	120	1 495	1 595	1 700	
Interest earned - external investments	418	403	270	239	269	322	261	235	254	318	329	27 394	30 712	33 684	38 073	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	310	324	337	345	338	340	346	361	329	341	370	843	4 585	4 516	4 436	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	30	43	36	52	51	54	35	31	29	40	34	32 596	33 030	33 464	33 803	
Licences and permits	300	297	316	320	327	306	345	305	313	314	314	303	3 759	3 981	4 216	
Agency services	446	440	378	515	396	350	446	377	139	566	436	385	4 876	5 169	5 479	
Transfers and subsidies	42 583	—	—	—	—	34 063	—	—	25 549	—	—	18 300	120 495	176 350	162 620	
Other revenue	637	903	1 046	1 183	1 228	888	846	951	595	886	815	709	10 689	12 567	13 123	
Gains	—	—	—	—	—	200	—	—	—	—	—	200	200	200	200	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital trans)</b>	<b>85 854</b>	<b>51 467</b>	<b>50 342</b>	<b>50 139</b>	<b>49 800</b>	<b>84 219</b>	<b>51 104</b>	<b>52 073</b>	<b>74 890</b>	<b>53 996</b>	<b>54 180</b>	<b>125 107</b>	<b>783 171</b>	<b>886 161</b>	<b>917 110</b>	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	17 834	18 083	18 183	18 206	29 420	18 248	18 236	18 197	17 888	18 099	18 099	28 889	239 382	254 911	270 536	
Remuneration of councillors	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	11 471	12 055	12 659	
Debt impairment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	43 915	43 915	39 361	48 822	
Depreciation & asset impairment	7 646	7 646	7 646	7 646	7 646	7 646	7 646	7 646	7 646	7 646	7 646	8 646	92 755	94 522	102 138	
Finance charges	—	—	—	—	—	5 993	—	—	—	—	—	5 940	11 934	11 055	10 180	
Bulk purchases	10 140	21 548	21 801	19 773	18 525	18 252	17 999	22 815	23 576	23 829	24 083	28 661	251 000	268 319	286 833	
Other materials	2 467	2 723	2 574	2 901	3 044	2 928	3 018	2 644	2 957	2 722	2 731	2 533	33 242	33 694	35 551	
Contracted services	2 837	4 945	5 075	5 224	6 186	5 904	4 503	4 300	4 385	5 008	4 587	4 558	57 512	102 926	82 254	
Transfers and subsidies	103	311	630	193	404	122	171	266	122	405	193	303	3 223	3 033	3 203	
Other expenditure	1 590	2 664	4 018	5 484	2 866	4 211	2 183	1 943	2 004	2 555	2 592	11 928	44 038	46 470	47 676	
Losses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9 446	9 446	9 755	10 080	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>43 573</b>	<b>58 875</b>	<b>60 884</b>	<b>60 384</b>	<b>69 047</b>	<b>64 260</b>	<b>54 713</b>	<b>58 767</b>	<b>59 533</b>	<b>61 220</b>	<b>60 887</b>	<b>145 776</b>	<b>797 919</b>	<b>876 100</b>	<b>909 933</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>42 281</b>	<b>(7 408)</b>	<b>(10 543)</b>	<b>(10 245)</b>	<b>(19 246)</b>	<b>19 959</b>	<b>(3 609)</b>	<b>(6 694)</b>	<b>15 357</b>	<b>(7 224)</b>	<b>(6 707)</b>	<b>(20 669)</b>	<b>(14 747)</b>	<b>10 061</b>	<b>7 177</b>	
Transfers and subsidies - capital	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	85 723	85 723	27 755	65 570	
Transfers and subsidies - capital	83	94	94	94	94	94	94	115	94	94	94	93	1 141	1 142	1 143	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kin)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>42 365</b>	<b>(7 314)</b>	<b>(10 448)</b>	<b>(10 151)</b>	<b>(19 152)</b>	<b>20 053</b>	<b>(3 515)</b>	<b>(6 578)</b>	<b>15 452</b>	<b>(7 129)</b>	<b>(6 613)</b>	<b>65 147</b>	<b>72 116</b>	<b>38 958</b>	<b>73 890</b>	

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>															
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	47	53	56	57	62	38	92	46	40	48	55	10 923	11 518	11 689	12 357
Vote 2 - Civil Services	32 233	9 803	10 052	10 204	10 660	29 664	12 921	12 452	24 738	10 966	11 307	33 567	208 567	221 721	256 138
Vote 3 - Council	32	20	18	20	42	17	20	33	19	32	20	18	290	295	299
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	25 223	26 856	26 758	26 314	25 288	27 034	24 876	26 775	26 743	29 565	29 458	40 621	335 512	348 648	369 640
Vote 5 - Financial Services	27 292	13 507	12 140	11 987	12 279	26 408	12 106	11 612	22 697	12 074	12 210	35 206	209 518	233 046	254 871
Vote 6 - Development Services	321	515	658	728	747	409	351	513	234	463	406	54 339	59 684	54 273	44 664
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	790	809	753	923	816	743	833	757	513	942	819	36 248	44 945	45 386	45 854
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>85 938</b>	<b>51 562</b>	<b>50 436</b>	<b>50 233</b>	<b>49 895</b>	<b>84 313</b>	<b>51 198</b>	<b>52 189</b>	<b>74 984</b>	<b>54 090</b>	<b>54 274</b>	<b>210 923</b>	<b>870 035</b>	<b>915 058</b>	<b>983 823</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>															
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	2 474	2 512	2 670	2 697	3 946	3 423	2 561	2 573	3 034	2 661	2 753	4 076	35 380	36 769	38 629
Vote 2 - Civil Services	15 991	18 080	17 761	19 396	23 049	24 704	17 655	17 138	16 807	17 923	17 360	64 499	270 364	275 481	318 867
Vote 3 - Council	1 107	1 327	3 437	1 184	1 393	1 687	1 150	1 262	1 098	1 394	1 793	1 277	18 108	19 140	20 164
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	14 174	26 336	26 009	24 787	23 977	22 933	22 172	26 957	27 705	27 984	28 258	41 318	312 609	333 255	355 554
Vote 5 - Financial Services	3 485	3 966	4 247	5 189	5 933	4 054	4 236	4 027	3 917	3 906	4 026	12 840	59 827	61 961	66 365
Vote 6 - Development Services	2 119	2 123	2 189	2 566	3 613	2 380	2 226	2 167	2 090	2 240	2 136	3 180	29 029	73 712	31 435
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager	599	614	618	621	848	609	622	610	616	611	619	1 105	8 092	8 701	9 051
Vote 8 - Protection Services	3 625	3 917	3 953	3 944	6 288	4 469	4 092	4 032	4 265	4 501	3 942	17 481	64 508	67 082	69 868
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>43 573</b>	<b>58 875</b>	<b>60 884</b>	<b>60 384</b>	<b>69 047</b>	<b>64 260</b>	<b>54 713</b>	<b>58 767</b>	<b>59 533</b>	<b>61 220</b>	<b>60 887</b>	<b>145 776</b>	<b>797 919</b>	<b>876 100</b>	<b>909 933</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	<b>42 365</b>	<b>(7 314)</b>	<b>(10 448)</b>	<b>(10 151)</b>	<b>(19 152)</b>	<b>20 053</b>	<b>(3 515)</b>	<b>(6 578)</b>	<b>15 452</b>	<b>(7 129)</b>	<b>(6 613)</b>	<b>65 147</b>	<b>72 116</b>	<b>38 958</b>	<b>73 890</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>42 365</b>	<b>(7 314)</b>	<b>(10 448)</b>	<b>(10 151)</b>	<b>(19 152)</b>	<b>20 053</b>	<b>(3 515)</b>	<b>(6 578)</b>	<b>15 452</b>	<b>(7 129)</b>	<b>(6 613)</b>	<b>65 147</b>	<b>72 116</b>	<b>38 958</b>	<b>73 890</b>

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	27 399	13 595	12 246	12 103	12 494	26 507	12 241	11 719	22 800	12 194	12 320	36 015	211 633	234 818	256 747
Executive and council	32	20	18	20	42	17	20	33	19	32	20	18	290	295	299
Finance and administration	27 366	13 575	12 228	12 083	12 451	26 489	12 221	11 687	22 782	12 161	12 300	35 998	211 343	234 523	256 448
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>	186	261	329	667	443	398	389	378	247	273	420	100 696	104 687	98 825	89 662
Community and social services	103	113	93	82	94	86	113	93	50	93	97	13 574	14 590	11 929	12 593
Sport and recreation	45	86	167	484	236	226	196	212	129	111	247	863	3 002	3 640	3 793
Public safety	22	46	53	85	97	71	64	58	52	53	60	35 541	36 201	36 121	36 037
Housing	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	50 718	50 894	47 135	37 239
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1 055	1 203	1 202	1 148	1 256	989	995	1 067	611	1 269	928	2 347	14 072	19 900	43 180
Planning and development	269	422	484	293	518	298	208	348	132	362	151	309	3 795	3 961	4 133
Road transport	786	781	719	856	737	691	787	718	480	907	777	2 038	10 276	15 939	39 047
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>	57 296	36 500	36 657	36 313	35 699	56 417	37 570	39 022	51 323	40 352	40 604	71 862	539 613	561 484	594 201
Energy sources	25 223	26 856	26 758	26 314	25 288	27 034	24 876	26 775	26 743	29 565	29 458	40 621	335 512	348 648	369 640
Water management	10 335	4 234	4 664	4 664	4 998	10 373	5 949	6 288	8 486	4 745	5 218	3 765	73 720	79 462	99 951
Waste water management	13 398	3 128	3 055	3 232	3 296	11 934	3 416	4 050	9 947	3 488	3 513	24 833	87 291	88 014	76 545
Waste management	8 341	2 283	2 179	2 102	2 118	7 075	3 328	1 908	6 146	2 553	2 415	2 642	43 090	45 360	48 065
<i>Other</i>	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	30	31	33
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>85 938</b>	<b>51 562</b>	<b>50 436</b>	<b>50 233</b>	<b>49 895</b>	<b>84 313</b>	<b>51 198</b>	<b>52 189</b>	<b>74 984</b>	<b>54 090</b>	<b>54 274</b>	<b>210 923</b>	<b>870 035</b>	<b>915 058</b>	<b>983 823</b>

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>	8 823	10 335	12 576	11 306	13 740	12 040	9 932	9 642	9 934	9 872	10 464	23 255	141 918	147 845	155 980
Executive and council	1 397	1 623	3 730	1 475	1 737	1 976	1 440	1 553	1 388	1 685	2 084	1 937	22 026	23 259	24 477
Finance and administration	7 284	8 570	8 699	9 678	11 774	9 922	8 350	7 948	8 404	8 045	8 238	21 107	118 018	122 606	129 418
Internal audit	142	142	147	153	230	142	142	142	142	142	142	211	1 874	1 980	2 085
<b>Community and public safety</b>	6 632	7 092	7 128	7 610	10 904	7 818	7 277	7 288	7 358	7 770	7 080	21 071	105 028	154 654	115 474
Community and social services	1 505	1 581	1 568	1 614	2 523	1 952	1 719	1 687	1 976	1 699	1 614	2 390	21 828	21 523	23 162
Sport and recreation	1 761	1 912	1 930	2 232	2 936	2 010	1 907	1 900	1 817	1 953	1 856	2 749	24 964	26 791	28 517
Public safety	2 880	3 107	3 143	3 201	4 869	3 375	3 163	3 150	3 077	3 628	3 125	14 890	51 607	54 996	56 858
Housing	486	492	486	564	576	481	488	552	488	489	484	1 042	6 629	51 343	6 937
Health	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	4 396	4 686	4 813	5 304	6 836	5 123	4 643	4 470	4 427	5 154	4 717	6 172	60 741	61 892	90 919
Planning and development	961	936	1 024	1 245	2 067	1 182	1 055	915	920	1 027	946	1 646	13 925	13 715	14 799
Road transport	3 435	3 751	3 789	4 058	4 769	3 941	3 589	3 555	3 507	4 127	3 771	4 526	46 817	48 177	76 121
Environmental protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>	23 603	36 643	36 248	36 046	37 419	39 158	32 742	37 247	37 695	38 305	38 507	95 084	488 697	510 088	545 840
Energy sources	13 116	24 560	24 833	23 651	22 391	21 765	21 039	25 837	26 558	26 846	27 099	39 972	297 667	317 243	338 948
Water management	4 201	4 281	4 323	4 602	5 058	4 703	4 342	4 302	4 216	4 289	4 289	30 378	78 984	78 378	85 479
Waste water management	3 892	4 408	4 193	4 624	5 832	9 522	4 271	4 176	3 902	4 200	4 080	15 603	68 701	69 128	72 513
Waste management	2 394	3 394	2 899	3 169	4 138	3 169	3 090	2 932	3 019	2 970	3 039	9 130	43 344	45 339	48 900
<b>Other</b>	119	119	119	119	149	121	119	119	119	119	119	194	1 534	1 621	1 721
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	43 573	58 875	60 884	60 384	69 047	64 260	54 713	58 767	59 533	61 220	60 887	145 776	797 919	876 100	909 933
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	42 365	(7 314)	(10 448)	(10 151)	(19 152)	20 053	(3 515)	(6 578)	15 452	(7 129)	(6 613)	65 147	72 116	38 958	73 890
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	42 365	(7 314)	(10 448)	(10 151)	(19 152)	20 053	(3 515)	(6 578)	15 452	(7 129)	(6 613)	65 147	72 116	38 958	73 890

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22
<b><u>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</u></b>															
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Civil Services	3 000	3 200	6 851	8 750	9 750	7 767	7 350	8 779	9 500	8 004	8 900	6 741	88 592	80 452	44 956
Vote 3 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	-	-	100	100	100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	100	-	-	4 800	5 500	5 500
Vote 5 - Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Development Services	5 325	5 550	6 041	5 720	7 109	6 434	4 433	2 588	2 304	250	250	250	46 254	6 500	36 760
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>8 325</b>	<b>8 750</b>	<b>12 992</b>	<b>14 570</b>	<b>16 959</b>	<b>15 301</b>	<b>12 883</b>	<b>12 466</b>	<b>12 904</b>	<b>8 354</b>	<b>9 150</b>	<b>6 991</b>	<b>139 646</b>	<b>92 452</b>	<b>87 216</b>
<b><u>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</u></b>															
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	12 670	5 033	-	10	52	-	10	20	23	412	20	730	18 980	59	63
Vote 2 - Civil Services	88	93	2 329	4 353	5 558	3 272	1 428	2 763	3 515	2 858	695	5	26 957	32 372	37 963
Vote 3 - Council	2	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	10	10	10
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	114	227	607	797	4 412	642	857	1 897	2 107	2 372	1 927	1 317	17 276	8 923	9 690
Vote 5 - Financial Services	-	2	3	241	3	2	5	3	2	-	-	-	261	26	259
Vote 6 - Development Services	6	885	785	884	1 042	580	528	735	606	606	606	5	7 268	70	303
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager	-	2	-	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	10	10	10
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	-	35	32	597	10	20	45	20	10	1 259	-	2 028	3 717	2 196
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>12 880</b>	<b>6 243</b>	<b>3 759</b>	<b>6 317</b>	<b>11 668</b>	<b>4 506</b>	<b>2 852</b>	<b>5 463</b>	<b>6 276</b>	<b>6 258</b>	<b>4 511</b>	<b>2 057</b>	<b>72 790</b>	<b>45 187</b>	<b>50 494</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>21 205</b>	<b>14 993</b>	<b>16 751</b>	<b>20 887</b>	<b>28 627</b>	<b>19 807</b>	<b>15 735</b>	<b>17 929</b>	<b>19 180</b>	<b>14 612</b>	<b>13 661</b>	<b>9 048</b>	<b>212 436</b>	<b>137 639</b>	<b>137 710</b>

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>	12 672	5 214	595	1 048	1 061	757	271	510	516	1 424	811	1 827	26 706	5 751	3 132
Executive and council	2	2	—	—	4	—	4	—	4	—	4	—	20	20	20
Finance and administration	12 670	5 212	595	1 048	1 057	757	267	510	512	1 424	807	1 827	26 686	5 731	3 112
Internal audit	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community and public safety</b>	61	491	506	1 513	2 315	1 248	801	1 055	701	821	2 140	271	11 922	7 508	3 696
Community and social services	—	430	400	410	640	400	410	620	620	610	620	10	5 170	437	270
Sport and recreation	61	61	71	1 071	1 079	838	371	390	61	201	261	261	4 724	3 353	1 230
Public safety	—	—	35	32	597	10	20	45	20	10	1 259	—	2 028	3 717	2 196
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	2 988	3 448	6 416	9 646	11 298	8 155	5 571	6 666	6 889	2 253	2 253	(130)	65 452	41 584	61 346
Planning and development	352	707	527	712	461	561	352	552	873	253	253	253	5 859	90	4 689
Road transport	2 636	2 741	5 889	8 933	10 836	7 594	5 218	6 114	6 016	2 000	2 000	(383)	59 593	41 494	56 657
Environmental protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>	5 484	5 840	9 233	8 681	13 953	9 646	9 093	9 699	11 075	10 114	8 457	7 081	108 356	82 797	69 535
Energy sources	114	220	620	850	4 240	1 742	1 950	2 990	3 200	2 150	1 920	610	20 606	13 266	14 388
Water management	924	1 007	1 503	1 187	1 547	1 062	937	254	725	350	437	130	10 063	4 188	35 746
Waste water management	4 446	4 613	7 100	6 635	8 116	6 832	6 195	6 155	6 150	5 304	6 000	6 191	73 736	62 655	13 906
Waste management	—	—	10	10	50	10	10	300	1 000	2 310	100	150	3 950	2 688	5 495
<b>Other</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	21 205	14 993	16 751	20 887	28 627	19 807	15 735	17 929	19 180	14 612	13 661	9 048	212 436	137 639	137 710
<b>Funded by:</b>															
National Government	1 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	3 027	3 352	3 400	4 500	4 700	3 004	2 600	2 253	32 835	27 700	28 810
Provincial Government	5 325	6 330	6 375	6 122	8 228	6 573	4 562	3 327	2 924	1 260	1 602	260	52 888	55	36 760
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	6 325	7 330	8 375	8 122	11 255	9 925	7 962	7 827	7 624	4 264	4 202	2 513	85 723	27 755	65 570
<b>Borrowing</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	14 880	7 663	8 376	12 766	17 372	9 882	7 773	10 102	11 556	10 348	9 459	6 536	126 713	109 884	72 140
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	21 205	14 993	16 751	20 887	28 627	19 807	15 735	17 929	19 180	14 612	13 661	9 048	212 436	137 639	137 710

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS R thousand	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>															
Property rates	7 443	10 795	9 724	9 607	9 849	9 608	9 679	9 290	9 707	9 624	9 717	4 546	109 588	126 978	142 863
Service charges - electricity revenue	19 682	22 814	22 731	22 353	21 481	21 570	21 131	22 745	21 672	25 116	25 025	24 609	270 930	304 322	340 767
Service charges - water revenue	3 574	3 437	3 802	3 802	4 086	4 616	4 895	5 183	4 022	3 871	4 273	2 867	48 429	56 248	63 620
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 376	2 717	2 663	2 815	2 870	2 944	2 970	3 513	3 070	3 030	3 042	3 875	35 885	40 510	45 590
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 779	1 833	1 743	1 683	1 690	1 705	2 714	1 501	1 961	2 059	1 940	1 890	22 498	25 115	27 949
Rental of facilities and equipment	107	105	101	102	137	97	111	109	96	100	102	102	1 271	1 435	1 615
Interest earned - external investments	418	403	270	239	269	322	261	235	254	318	329	27 394	30 712	33 684	38 073
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	263	275	287	293	287	289	294	307	279	290	315	717	3 897	4 064	4 214
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	12	17	15	21	21	22	14	12	12	16	14	13 262	13 439	13 582	13 727
Licences and permits	300	297	316	320	327	306	345	305	313	314	314	303	3 759	3 981	4 216
Agency services	446	440	378	515	396	350	446	377	139	566	436	385	4 876	5 169	5 479
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	42 583	-	-	-	-	34 063	-	-	25 549	-	-	18 300	120 495	176 350	162 620
Other revenue	653	925	1 072	1 213	1 258	910	867	974	610	908	836	727	10 954	12 828	13 379
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>79 636</b>	<b>44 057</b>	<b>43 102</b>	<b>42 963</b>	<b>42 671</b>	<b>76 804</b>	<b>43 729</b>	<b>44 552</b>	<b>67 686</b>	<b>46 213</b>	<b>46 342</b>	<b>98 978</b>	<b>676 734</b>	<b>804 265</b>	<b>864 110</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 864	86 864	28 897	66 713
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	200
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	867	867	919	974
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>79 636</b>	<b>44 057</b>	<b>43 102</b>	<b>42 963</b>	<b>42 671</b>	<b>76 804</b>	<b>43 729</b>	<b>44 552</b>	<b>67 686</b>	<b>46 213</b>	<b>46 342</b>	<b>186 909</b>	<b>764 664</b>	<b>834 281</b>	<b>931 998</b>

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs	17 834	18 083	18 183	18 206	29 420	18 248	18 236	18 197	17 888	18 099	18 099	28 889	239 382	254 911	270 536	
Remuneration of councillors	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	11 471	12 055	12 659	
Finance charges	—	—	—	—	—	5 993	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 940	11 934	11 055	10 180
Bulk purchases - Electricity	10 140	21 548	21 801	19 773	18 525	18 252	17 999	22 815	23 576	23 829	24 083	28 661	251 000	268 319	286 833	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other materials	2 467	2 723	2 574	2 901	3 044	2 928	3 018	2 644	2 957	2 722	2 731	2 533	33 242	33 694	35 551	
Contracted services	2 837	4 945	5 075	5 224	6 186	5 904	4 503	4 300	4 385	5 008	4 587	4 558	57 512	102 926	82 254	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Transfers and grants - other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 223	3 223	3 033	3 203	
Other expenditure	1 590	2 664	4 018	5 484	2 866	4 211	2 183	1 943	2 004	2 555	2 592	11 928	44 038	46 470	47 676	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>35 824</b>	<b>50 918</b>	<b>52 608</b>	<b>52 544</b>	<b>60 997</b>	<b>56 492</b>	<b>46 896</b>	<b>50 855</b>	<b>51 765</b>	<b>53 169</b>	<b>53 047</b>	<b>86 688</b>	<b>651 803</b>	<b>732 462</b>	<b>748 893</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets	21 205	14 993	16 751	20 887	28 627	19 807	15 735	17 929	19 180	14 612	13 661	9 048	212 436	137 639	137 710	
Repayment of borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	5 923	—	—	—	—	—	5 923	11 846	12 793	13 817	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>57 029</b>	<b>65 911</b>	<b>69 359</b>	<b>73 432</b>	<b>89 624</b>	<b>82 222</b>	<b>62 631</b>	<b>68 784</b>	<b>70 945</b>	<b>67 781</b>	<b>66 708</b>	<b>101 659</b>	<b>876 084</b>	<b>882 895</b>	<b>900 420</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>22 608</b>	<b>(21 854)</b>	<b>(26 256)</b>	<b>(30 469)</b>	<b>(46 953)</b>	<b>(5 418)</b>	<b>(18 902)</b>	<b>(24 232)</b>	<b>(3 259)</b>	<b>(21 567)</b>	<b>(20 366)</b>	<b>85 250</b>	<b>(111 420)</b>	<b>(48 614)</b>	<b>31 577</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	564 986	587 594	565 740	539 483	509 014	462 061	456 643	437 741	413 509	410 250	388 682	368 317	564 986	453 566	404 952	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	587 594	565 740	539 483	509 014	462 061	456 643	437 741	413 509	410 250	388 682	368 317	453 566	453 566	404 952	436 529	

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
		Number			
None					

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Total Contract Value
				Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget				Estimate
Parent Municipality:							
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2						
Contract 1			Not applicable	Not applicable			—
Contract 2							—
Contract 3 etc							—
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2						
Contract 1			Not applicable	Not applicable			—
Contract 2							—
Contract 3 etc							—
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2						
Contract 1			Not applicable	Not applicable			—
Contract 2							—
Contract 3 etc							—
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>References</b>							

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand Audited Outcome	R thousand Audited Outcome	R thousand Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>								
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>10 757</b>	<b>35 789</b>	<b>26 308</b>	<b>10 744</b>	<b>36 405</b>	<b>68 092</b>	<b>24 211</b>	<b>50 913</b>
Roads Infrastructure	954	10 191	538	1 700	9 688	40 403	17 100	31 657
Roads	954	10 191	538	1 700	9 688	40 403	17 100	31 657
Electrical Infrastructure	3 399	3 126	7 620	6 300	9 540	8 506	5 316	5 438
Power Plants	–	–	–	–	140	–	–	–
MV Substations	–	–	–	550	550	200	–	–
MV Networks	–	–	2 653	–	–	7 152	5 000	5 000
LV Networks	3 399	3 126	4 967	5 750	8 850	1 154	316	438
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure	6 154	9 211	11 572	1 214	6 168	8 626	1 041	7 568
Reservoirs	300	753	11 022	464	464	–	–	–
Distribution	5 854	1 410	50	500	5 454	8 626	1 041	7 568
Distribution Points	–	–	–	250	250	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure	250	13 132	6 578	1 030	10 508	10 306	34	4 250
Reticulation	250	13 132	6 578	1 030	10 508	10 306	34	4 250
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	128	–	500	500	250	720	2 000
Landfill Sites	–	–	–	–	–	250	720	2 000
Waste Drop-off Points	–	128	–	500	500	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>20 201</b>	<b>4 673</b>	<b>9 580</b>	<b>10 070</b>	<b>11 771</b>	<b>13 090</b>	<b>1 100</b>	<b>700</b>
Community Facilities	7 737	628	3 322	6 500	5 400	8 700	1 100	700
Centres	–	–	–	700	–	5 000	100	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	436	–	788	–	–	–	300	–
Parks	4 295	–	–	700	700	700	700	700
Public Open Space	–	509	403	5 100	4 100	3 000	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	600	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	12 464	4 045	6 258	3 570	6 371	4 390	–	–
Indoor Facilities	1 266	2 668	4 773	3 550	6 150	3 850	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	11 198	1 377	1 486	20	221	540	–	–
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>1 010</b>	<b>10 632</b>	<b>31 780</b>	<b>18 736</b>	<b>3 777</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>6 595</b>
Operational Buildings	59	1 010	5 135	–	350	1 000	4 500	2 000
Municipal Offices	59	1 010	–	–	350	500	3 500	2 000
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	500	1 000	–
Housing	–	–	5 497	31 780	18 386	2 777	–	4 595
Social Housing	–	–	5 497	31 780	18 386	2 777	–	4 595
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>881</b>	<b>1 473</b>	<b>671</b>	<b>570</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>1 587</b>	<b>1 233</b>
Computer Equipment	881	1 473	671	570	665	2 200	1 587	1 233
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>897</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>211</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	897	123	160	194	194	354	205	211
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>4 147</b>	<b>7 994</b>	<b>7 276</b>	<b>6 891</b>	<b>6 067</b>	<b>2 720</b>	<b>2 181</b>	<b>1 616</b>
Machinery and Equipment	4 147	7 994	7 276	6 891	6 067	2 720	2 181	1 616
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 021</b>	<b>3 243</b>	<b>1 142</b>	<b>1 230</b>	<b>4 873</b>	<b>5 524</b>	<b>8 077</b>
Transport Assets	–	1 021	3 243	1 142	1 230	4 873	5 524	8 077
<b>Land</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 100</b>	<b>18 790</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Land	–	–	–	–	2 100	18 790	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>41 328</b>	<b>52 083</b>	<b>57 871</b>	<b>61 391</b>	<b>77 168</b>	<b>113 896</b>	<b>39 307</b>	<b>69 344</b>

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>								
<b>Infrastructure</b>	29 513	14 693	5 487	25 434	30 184	22 198	31 000	33 000
Roads Infrastructure	17 491	—	—	15 000	16 500	18 898	24 000	25 000
Roads	17 491	—	—	15 000	16 500	18 898	24 000	25 000
Electrical Infrastructure	6 949	6 238	697	5 500	5 500	3 300	7 000	8 000
MV Substations	—	—	—	5 100	5 100	3 100	—	—
MV Switching Stations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Networks	—	—	—	100	100	—	—	—
LV Networks	6 949	6 238	697	300	300	200	7 000	8 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	253	8 455	2 587	4 934	8 184	—	—	—
Distribution	253	3 990	2 587	4 934	8 184	—	—	—
<b>Community Assets</b>	—	—	—	850	549	1 000	—	—
Community Facilities	—	—	—	550	250	1 000	—	—
Public Ablution Facilities	—	—	—	550	250	1 000	—	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities	—	—	—	300	299	—	—	—
Indoor Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Outdoor Facilities	—	—	—	300	299	—	—	—
<b>Other assets</b>	—	—	—	500	500	—	—	—
Operational Buildings	—	—	—	500	500	—	—	—
Yards	—	—	—	500	500	—	—	—
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	49	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Furniture and Office Equipment	49	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	249	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and Equipment	249	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transport Assets</b>	5 683	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport Assets	5 683	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Land</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animal</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	35 495	14 693	5 487	26 784	31 233	23 198	31 000	33 000
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total Capital Expenditure</b>	0.0%	14.6%	6.0%	18.6%	22.2%	10.9%	22.5%	24.0%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of depreciation</b>	46.4%	18.3%	6.4%	30.7%	35.8%	25.3%	33.1%	32.6%

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class							
<b>Infrastructure</b>	17 724	42 298	42 297	39 102	40 220	36 771	39 124	65 963
Roads Infrastructure	8 424	22 466	17 327	10 634	10 692	4 759	5 076	29 803
Roads	8 424	22 407	16 854	10 573	10 632	4 695	5 009	29 732
Road Furniture	–	59	473	61	61	64	67	70
Storm water Infrastructure	3 282	10 475	14 251	16 174	16 209	17 375	18 150	19 353
Storm water Conveyance	3 282	10 475	14 251	16 174	16 209	17 375	18 150	19 353
Electrical Infrastructure	1 186	1 736	2 192	2 398	2 393	2 505	2 992	3 315
MV Substations	–	192	173	144	144	153	162	165
LV Networks	–	1 544	2 019	2 253	2 248	2 353	2 830	3 150
Water Supply Infrastructure	1 134	–	2 558	–	1 103	1 384	1 513	1 525
Reservoirs	–	–	–	–	954	1 069	1 124	1 181
Pump Stations	–	–	545	–	2	132	139	146
Distribution	1 134	–	–	–	148	183	250	198
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	2 243	–	3 390	3 349	3 906	4 125	4 357
Pump Station	–	487	–	883	811	1 042	1 099	1 158
Waste Water Treatment Works	–	1 756	–	2 507	2 537	2 863	3 026	3 200
Solid Waste Infrastructure	3 699	5 378	5 969	6 507	6 474	6 842	7 269	7 610
Landfill Sites	3 699	5 378	5 969	6 507	6 474	6 842	7 269	7 610
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>4 742</b>	<b>2 817</b>	<b>2 261</b>	<b>2 288</b>	<b>2 883</b>	<b>2 752</b>	<b>3 328</b>	<b>3 637</b>
Community Facilities	3 861	1 962	1 641	1 655	2 018	2 037	2 136	2 240
Halls	3 823	876	364	752	239	386	405	425
Centres	–	955	1 055	698	1 564	1 400	1 470	1 544
Libraries	–	50	49	50	50	50	50	50
Cemeteries/Crematoria	39	41	84	75	86	101	106	111
Parks	–	40	89	80	78	100	105	110
Sport and Recreation Facilities	881	855	620	633	865	715	1 192	1 397
Indoor Facilities	–	171	91	100	100	80	100	100
Outdoor Facilities	881	684	529	533	765	635	1 092	1 297
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>1 251</b>	<b>1 824</b>	<b>4 792</b>	<b>3 507</b>	<b>1 754</b>	<b>1 641</b>	<b>1 330</b>
Operational Buildings	–	1 058	871	710	814	1 343	990	1 039
Municipal Offices	–	1 058	871	710	814	1 343	990	1 039
Housing	46	193	953	4 082	2 693	411	651	291
Staff Housing	–	165	52	182	86	191	201	211
Social Housing	46	28	901	3 900	2 607	220	450	80
<b>Intangible Assets</b>								
Licences and Rights	–	1 888	2 121	2 947	3 009	3 144	3 448	3 600
Computer Software and Applications	–	1 888	2 121	2 947	3 009	3 144	3 448	3 600
<b>Computer Equipment</b>								
Computer Equipment	–	199	219	419	401	460	505	428
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>								
Furniture and Office Equipment	431	163	40	61	54	64	67	71
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>								
Machinery and Equipment	868	660	825	937	942	1 216	1 113	1 141
<b>Transport Assets</b>								
Transport Assets	3 655	3 825	4 772	4 134	4 270	5 351	5 728	6 065
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>27 467</b>	<b>53 102</b>	<b>54 360</b>	<b>54 681</b>	<b>55 286</b>	<b>51 511</b>	<b>54 954</b>	<b>82 235</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	1.5%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.6%	2.6%	3.9%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>	4.7%	8.6%	7.9%	7.4%	7.4%	6.5%	6.3%	9.0%

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>								
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>59 592</b>	<b>67 327</b>	<b>72 993</b>	<b>70 182</b>	<b>70 182</b>	<b>72 602</b>	<b>73 894</b>	<b>77 937</b>
Roads Infrastructure	22 690	22 265	23 867	23 071	23 071	23 672	24 235	26 464
Roads	22 690	22 265	1 476	1 479	1 479	23 035	23 598	25 881
Road Structures	–	–	21 987	21 187	21 187	182	182	152
Road Furniture	–	–	404	405	405	455	455	431
Storm water Infrastructure	1 689	4 312	4 204	4 312	4 312	4 539	4 564	4 801
Drainage Collection	–	–	815	836	836	814	814	808
Storm water Conveyance	1 689	4 312	3 303	3 387	3 387	3 725	3 750	3 993
Attenuation	–	–	86	89	89	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	11 448	12 020	12 671	12 389	12 389	13 420	14 286	15 581
Power Plants	–	–	252	3	3	3	3	3
HV Substations	–	–	24	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors	–	–	–	36	36	36	36	35
MV Substations	–	–	1 745	1 904	1 904	1 967	1 953	1 953
MV Switching Stations	–	–	–	1 134	1 134	1 150	1 150	1 148
MV Networks	11 448	–	7 707	7 109	7 109	7 110	7 697	8 593
LV Networks	–	12 020	2 932	1 987	1 987	2 942	3 236	3 637
Capital Spares	–	–	–	216	216	212	212	212
Water Supply Infrastructure	9 977	12 802	15 810	13 537	13 537	14 107	14 044	14 333
Dams and Weirs	–	–	244	266	266	266	266	266
Boreholes	–	–	14	158	158	14	14	14
Reservoirs	1 279	–	1 351	2 753	2 753	2 301	2 263	2 313
Pump Stations	–	–	529	578	578	610	528	526
Water Treatment Works	1 363	–	–	146	146	87	77	77
Bulk Mains	–	–	6 904	240	240	1 196	1 156	1 156
Distribution	7 335	12 802	6 677	9 396	9 396	9 633	9 739	9 980
Sanitation Infrastructure	13 409	15 595	15 891	16 519	16 519	16 519	16 422	16 380
Pump Station	–	–	52	54	54	15 800	15 703	15 622
Reticulation	7 428	96	474	493	493	719	719	758
Waste Water Treatment Works	5 981	15 498	8 657	8 999	8 999	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers	–	–	6 644	6 907	6 907	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities	–	–	65	67	67	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	379	333	549	355	355	345	343	378
Landfill Sites	379	333	196	127	127	265	264	299
Waste Transfer Stations	–	–	135	87	87	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points	–	–	218	141	141	80	79	79

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>2 424</b>	<b>2 267</b>	<b>2 903</b>	<b>5 183</b>	<b>5 183</b>	<b>5 695</b>	<b>5 853</b>	<b>8 357</b>
Community Facilities	570	738	1 609	3 811	3 811	3 302	3 473	6 048
Halls	14	–	85	471	471	661	655	654
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	23	373
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	507	1 443	1 443	404	517	517
Museums	–	–	24	134	134	15	15	15
Libraries	100	546	771	530	530	503	449	449
Cemeteries/Crematoria	143	189	164	910	910	216	323	507
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	674	666	666
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	58	324	324	824	820	2 862
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	5
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 855	1 529	1 294	1 372	1 372	2 393	2 380	2 309
Indoor Facilities	995	–	–	–	–	1 444	1 441	1 428
Outdoor Facilities	859	1 529	1 294	1 372	1 372	949	939	881
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>
Revenue Generating	–	–	25	18	18	12	12	12
Improved Property	–	–	25	18	18	12	12	12
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>5 099</b>	<b>1 781</b>	<b>4 287</b>	<b>1 783</b>	<b>1 783</b>	<b>3 091</b>	<b>2 998</b>	<b>2 998</b>
Operational Buildings	5 075	1 765	3 462	1 440	1 440	2 856	2 763	2 763
Municipal Offices	5 075	1 765	2 941	1 223	1 223	2 305	2 249	2 249
Workshops	–	–	50	21	21	33	0	0
Stores	–	–	471	196	196	517	514	514
Housing	25	16	825	343	343	235	235	235
Staff Housing	–	–	163	68	68	204	204	204
Social Housing	25	16	662	275	275	31	31	31
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>658</b>	<b>686</b>	<b>658</b>	<b>658</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>191</b>
Computer Software and Applications	–	658	686	658	658	225	214	191
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>1 955</b>	<b>1 214</b>	<b>1 124</b>	<b>1 456</b>	<b>1 456</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>1 357</b>	<b>1 208</b>
Computer Equipment	1 955	1 214	1 124	1 456	1 456	1 200	1 357	1 208
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>2 613</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>1 127</b>	<b>1 092</b>	<b>1 235</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	432	2 613	292	796	796	1 127	1 092	1 235
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>4 664</b>	<b>1 698</b>	<b>1 452</b>	<b>2 898</b>	<b>2 898</b>	<b>1 918</b>	<b>1 740</b>	<b>1 682</b>
Machinery and Equipment	4 664	1 698	1 452	2 898	2 898	1 918	1 740	1 682
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>2 261</b>	<b>2 539</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>4 318</b>	<b>4 318</b>	<b>5 884</b>	<b>6 362</b>	<b>7 518</b>
Transport Assets	2 261	2 539	2 145	4 318	4 318	5 884	6 362	7 518
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>76 427</b>	<b>80 098</b>	<b>85 908</b>	<b>87 293</b>	<b>87 293</b>	<b>91 755</b>	<b>93 522</b>	<b>101 138</b>

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>								
<b>Infrastructure</b>	-	21 232	21 218	54 332	31 710	71 946	65 332	35 366
Roads Infrastructure	-	12 784	14 416	2 664	1 664	-	-	-
Roads	-	12 784	13 978	2 664	1 664	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	1 820	1 820	500	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	1 820	1 820	500	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	6 081	5 950	5 950	7 500	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	3 136	5 950	5 950	5 700	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	1 198	599	500	500	1 100	3 100	27 720
Distribution	-	1 198	599	500	500	1 100	3 100	27 720
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	38 898	17 276	62 846	62 232	7 646
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	38 898	17 276	62 846	62 232	7 646
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	7 250	122	4 500	4 500	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	197	122	4 500	4 500	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	-	5 340	7 167	1 350	705	3 396	2 000	-
Community Facilities	-	330	3 122	50	50	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	50	50	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	5 010	4 045	1 300	655	3 396	2 000	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	5 010	4 045	1 300	655	3 396	2 000	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	154	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	154	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	133	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	133	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	-	33 632	28 672	55 682	32 415	75 342	67 332	35 366
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	0.0%	33.5%	31.2%	38.7%	23.0%	35.5%	48.9%	25.7%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>	0.0%	42.0%	33.4%	63.8%	37.1%	82.1%	72.0%	35.0%

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts	
	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25
<b>Capital expenditure</b>					
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	18 980	59	63	67	71
Vote 2 - Civil Services	115 550	112 824	82 919	68 129	59 688
Vote 3 - Council	10	10	10	661	512
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	22 076	14 423	15 190	40 643	56 270
Vote 5 - Financial Services	261	26	259	517	548
Vote 6 - Development Services	53 522	6 570	37 063	76	80
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager	10	10	10	12	12
Vote 8 - Protection Services	2 028	3 717	2 196	4 259	5 136
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-		
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>212 436</b>	<b>137 639</b>	<b>137 710</b>	<b>114 364</b>	<b>122 318</b>
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>					
Vote 2 - Civil Services	-	-	2 147	2 302	2 460
<b>Total future operational costs</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 147</b>	<b>2 302</b>	<b>2 460</b>
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>	<b>212 436</b>	<b>137 639</b>	<b>139 857</b>	<b>116 665</b>	<b>124 778</b>

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework									
				Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23					
<b>Parent municipality:</b>													
List all capital projects grouped by Function													
Executive and council	Equipment : Council	Furniture and Office Equipment	8	3	10	10	10	10					
Executive and council	Equipment : MM	Furniture and Office Equipment	4	–	10	10	10	10					
Finance and administration	Equipment: Corporate	Furniture and Office Equipment	35	18	20	22	24						
Finance and administration	Expropriation of Land (Oranjefontein)	Roads Infrastructure	141	–	–	–	–	–					
Finance and administration	Purchase of land for housing, Kalbaskraal (Transnet)	Land	2 153	2 100	–	–	–	–					
Finance and administration	Planning Portal Equipment	Other Assets	143	–	–	–	–	–					
Finance and administration	Purchase of Die Kraaltjie, Transnet (erf 47)	Land	–	–	400	–	–	–					
Finance and administration	Purchase of land for cemetery, Moorreesburg (4)	Land	114	–	420	–	–	–					
Finance and administration	Purchase of Malmesbury Nedbank Building, (Erf 2111)	Land	–	–	12 650	–	–	–					
Finance and administration	Purchase of Malmesbury Standard Bank Building	Land	–	–	5 000	–	–	–					
Finance and administration	Purchase of land: Erf 2180, Moorreesburg	Land	–	–	20	–	–	–					
Finance and administration	Purchase of land: Moorreesburg (Erf 2876, 30 ha)	Land	–	–	100	–	–	–					
Finance and administration	Purchase of land: Riebeek Kasteel (Erf 2111 - 6.8)	Land	–	–	200	–	–	–					
Finance and administration	Terminals	Computer Equipment	53	–	40	40	–	–					
Finance and administration	Equipment: Information Technology	Machinery and Equipment	168	70	70	70	70	70					
Finance and administration	New Server SM virtual environment	Computer Equipment	–	–	–	500	–	–					
Finance and administration	Storage Area Network (SAN)	Computer Equipment	–	–	700	–	–	–					
Finance and administration	Printers	Computer Equipment	38	100	150	60	60	60					
Finance and administration	DeskTops	Computer Equipment	106	140	170	155	148						
Finance and administration	Notebooks	Computer Equipment	52	275	260	252	280						
Finance and administration	Expansion of UPS: Financial Services	Computer Equipment	–	150	–	–	–	–					
Finance and administration	Backup Solution	Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	120						
Finance and administration	Monitor Replacements	Computer Equipment	33	–	–	–	45						
Finance and administration	Scanner Replacements	Computer Equipment	9	–	80	80	80						
Finance and administration	Meterreading Handhelds	Machinery and Equipment	144	–	–	–	–	–					
Finance and administration	Equipment: Financial	Furniture and Office Equipment	23	63	44	26	28						
Finance and administration	Finance: CK13724 Chevrolet Aveo	Transport Assets	179	–	–	–	–	–					
Finance and administration	Finance: CK30046 Toyota Etios	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	231						
Finance and administration	Finance: CK40702 Citi Golf 310	Transport Assets	–	–	217	–	–	–					
Finance and administration	Finance: CK40699 Citi Golf 310	Transport Assets	168	–	–	–	–	–					
Finance and administration	Riebeek Kasteel: Community Hall	Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	3 050	–	–	–	–					

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Finance and administration	Disability Facilities, Additions and/or Upgrading	Community Facilities	–	250	1 000	–	–	–
Finance and administration	Equipment : Buildings & Maintenance	Machinery and Equipment	29	94	45	26	27	27
Finance and administration	Buildings: CK37348 Nissan NP300 H	Transport Assets	–	311	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	Buildings: CK19776 (Purpose Made Trailer)	Machinery and Equipment	–	70	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	Chatsworth: Social Economic Facility	Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	150	3 850	–	–	–
Finance and administration	Toilet Facilities: Malmesbury Pigeon Club	Community Facilities	–	50	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	Upgrading of Parking area: Moorreesburg Comm	Other assets	–	500	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	Replace Road Painting Machine (Asset code i	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	250	–	–	–
Finance and administration	Development of new stores: Malmesbury	Other assets	–	–	500	1 000	–	–
Finance and administration	Conversion / Operationalising of Office Space (N	Other assets	–	–	–	500	2 000	–
Finance and administration	Conversion / Operationalising of Office Space (S	Other assets	–	–	500	3 000	–	–
Finance and administration	Deeds	Other assets	5 135	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	Equipment: Insurance	Other assets	22	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	Equipment: Cellphones	Other assets	13	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	Riebeek Wes: New Clubhouse	Sport and Recreation Facilities	700	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	Notebooks: Financial Interns	Computer Equipment	30	–	–	–	–	–
Community and social services	Equipment: Libraries (MRF)	Furniture and Office Equipment	50	50	70	–	–	–
Community and social services	Libraries Equipment (Donated)	Machinery and Equipment	2	–	–	–	–	–
Community and social services	Equipment Corporate: Buildings & Swartland Ha	Furniture and Office Equipment	27	60	100	37	39	39
Community and social services	Thusong Centre: CK18244 Nissan Tiida	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	231
Community and social services	Multi Purpose: Kalbaskraal	Community Facilities	–	–	–	100	–	–
Community and social services	Abbotsdale Social Economic Facility Project	Community Facilities	–	–	5 000	–	–	–
Community and social services	Neighbourhood Watchpoint: Alfa Street	Community Facilities	–	100	–	–	–	–
Community and social services	New Cemetery: Chatsworth	Community Facilities	–	–	–	300	–	–
Community and social services	Thusong Centre: CK37749 CITI Golf Storm	Transport Assets	211	–	–	–	–	–
Community and social services	Moorreesburg Cemetery: Fencing	Other assets	128	–	–	–	–	–
Community and social services	Riebeek Kasteel Cemetery: Fencing, access and	Community Facilities	546	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	Equipment: YZF Caravan Park	Machinery and Equipment	–	30	30	30	30	30
Sport and recreation	YZF Caravan Park: Expansion (Service of 8 plots	Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 185	355	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	Entrepreneurial Hub	Community Facilities	3 122	600	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	Entrepreneurial Hub (Donation)	Community Facilities	250	–	–	–	–	–

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Sport and recreation	Recreational Nodes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 486	200	—	—	—	—
Sport and recreation	Indoor / Outdoor Sport Centre (RSEP/VPUU)	Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 827	200	—	—	—	—
Sport and recreation	Indoor / Outdoor Sport Centre (Donation)	Sport and Recreation Facilities	—	2 000	—	—	—	—
Sport and recreation	Indoor / Outdoor Sport Centre (CRR)	Sport and Recreation Facilities	2 245	750	—	—	—	—
Sport and recreation	Parks: CK34808 Trailer	Machinery and Equipment	—	82	—	—	—	—
Sport and recreation	Public toilets / landscaping	Community Facilities	692	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and recreation	Ward Committee Projects	Community Facilities	403	700	700	700	700	700
Sport and recreation	Equipment: Parks	Machinery and Equipment	177	56	58	60	62	62
Sport and recreation	Parks: CK17851 Nissan UD35A	Transport Assets	—	—	—	563	—	—
Sport and recreation	Parks: CK41465 John Deere Tractor	Machinery and Equipment	—	—	—	—	—	438
Sport and recreation	Parks: CEA1019 J Smit Trailer	Machinery and Equipment	82	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and recreation	Parks: CK27105 Nissan 4x2	Transport Assets	226	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and recreation	Upgrading of sports projects - Chatsworth	Sport and Recreation Facilities	2 860	100	1 267	—	—	—
Sport and recreation	Upgrading of Sports Grounds: Darling	Sport and Recreation Facilities	—	—	2 129	2 000	—	—
Sport and recreation	Resealing of Netball & Tennis Courts: Gabriel Ph	Sport and Recreation Facilities	—	239	—	—	—	—
Sport and recreation	Resealing of Netball Court: Kalbaskraal	Sport and Recreation Facilities	—	60	—	—	—	—
Sport and recreation	Fencing: Wesbank Sport Grounds C-Field	Sport and Recreation Facilities	—	21	—	—	—	—
Sport and recreation	Sportgrounds: Tractor	Transport Assets	—	430	—	—	—	—
Sport and recreation	Sportgrounds: Blower mower	Machinery and Equipment	—	60	—	—	—	—
Sport and recreation	Security and upgrading: Kalbaskraal irrigation b	Sport and Recreation Facilities	—	200	—	—	—	—
Sport and recreation	Moorreesburg Swimming Pool: Boundary Wall	Sport and Recreation Facilities	—	—	540	—	—	—
Public safety	Traffic: CK31936 Corolla	Transport Assets	—	—	—	394	—	—
Public safety	Traffic: CK41293 Toyota Hilux DC 2.5D SRX	Transport Assets	—	—	—	—	—	616
Public safety	Law enforcement: CK22540 Nissan bakkie	Transport Assets	—	489	—	—	—	—
Public safety	Law enforcement: CK14877 Nissan bakkie	Transport Assets	—	—	562	—	—	—
Public safety	Law enforcement: CK15587 Bakkie	Transport Assets	317	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety	Law enforcement: CK32408 Nissan Bakkie	Transport Assets	317	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety	Equipment : Traffic (Donated)	Machinery and Equipment	206	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety	Equipment : K9 Unit	Machinery and Equipment	—	77	50	55	—	—
Public safety	Equiping Donated Vehicles for K9 Unit	Machinery and Equipment	—	100	—	—	—	—
Public safety	Branding and dog kennels for vehicles	Machinery and Equipment	—	30	—	—	—	—

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Public safety	Optimisation of Office Space		Operational Buildings	–	350	–	–	–
Public safety	Equipment: Protection		Machinery and Equipment	108	94	96	98	100
Public safety	Equipment : Fire Fighting		Machinery and Equipment	102	115	120	125	130
Public safety	New Fire Fighting Vehicle		Transport Assets	–	–	732	–	–
Public safety	New Fire Fighting Vehicle (CRR)		Transport Assets	–	–	468	–	–
Public safety	Fire: CK27542 Tata LPTA 713 *Replace with Medium		Transport Assets	–	–	–	3 045	–
Public safety	Fire: CK32736 Nissan Hardbody *Replace with L		Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	1 350
Public safety	Fire: CK32735 Nissan Hardbody *Replace with L		Transport Assets	614	–	–	–	–
Public safety	Fire : CK35669 GMC *Replace with Medium Pum		Machinery and Equipment	2 524	–	–	–	–
Public safety	New ANRP Traffic Bus and Equipment		Transport Assets	920	–	–	–	–
Public safety	Finalisation of CCTV Infrastructure: Darling		Machinery and Equipment	–	150	–	–	–
Public safety	CCTV Equipment and Radio Communication _ N		Machinery and Equipment	–	200	–	–	–
Public safety	CCTV Equipment and Radio Communication_Ri		Machinery and Equipment	97	100	–	–	–
Public safety	CCTV Equipment and Radio Communication_Me		Machinery and Equipment	97	–	–	–	–
Public safety	Upgrade and Renewal of vehicle testing station:		Machinery and Equipment	154	–	–	–	–
Planning and development	Equipment : Civil		Machinery and Equipment	32	13	44	50	52
Planning and development	Equipment : Development Services		Machinery and Equipment	27	36	38	40	42
Planning and development	Kalbaskraal Housing Project		Housing	512	1 004	–	–	–
Planning and development	Riebeek Kasteel Housing Project		Housing	1 882	2 350	339	–	–
Planning and development	Malmesbury De Hoop Housing Project (Professi		Housing	–	13 287	1 139	–	4 595
Planning and development	Housing: Sibanye-Moorreesburg Serviced Sites		Housing	–	3 086	1 074	–	–
Planning and development	Darling Serviced Sites (Professional Fees)		Housing	–	–	225	–	–
Planning and development	Sibanye-Moorreesburg Housing Project		Housing	950	1 745	–	–	–
Planning and development	Darling RSEP Project (RSEP/VPUU)		Community Facilities	–	3 000	3 000	–	–
Planning and development	Darling RSEP Project (CRR)		Community Facilities	–	1 000	–	–	–
Road transport	Roads Swartland: Resealing of Roads		Roads Infrastructure	–	11 104	17 871	21 733	25 000
Road transport	Roads Swartland: Resealing of Roads		Roads Infrastructure	13 978	3 896	1 027	2 267	–
Road transport	Roads Swartland: New Roads		Roads Infrastructure	–	1 000	15 000	6 000	500
Road transport	Roads Swartland: New Roads		Roads Infrastructure	–	–	–	4 000	6 000
Road transport	Safe taxi stops and shelters		Community Facilities	1 189	–	–	–	–
Road transport	Upgrading and Diversion: Kalbaskraal Riverland		Roads Infrastructure	–	1 664	–	–	–

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Road transport	Upgrading of the Pieter Berg/Bokomo traffic lights	Roads Infrastructure	438	—	—	—	—	—
Road transport	New Roads and Stormwater (MIG Project)	Roads Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	2 810
Road transport	Ward Committee Projects	Roads Infrastructure	397	700	700	700	700	700
Road transport	Roads: CK33796 Izuzu KB	Transport Assets	—	—	292	—	—	—
Road transport	Roads: CK41130 Isuzu KB 250 Tipper	Transport Assets	291	—	—	394	—	—
Road transport	Roads: CK7154 Trailer Roller	Machinery and Equipment	215	—	—	—	—	—
Road transport	Public Transport: Non-motorised Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	—	1 500	—	—	—	—
Road transport	Housing: Kalbaskraal Serviced Sites (Streets & Stormwater)	Roads Infrastructure	—	2 662	—	—	—	—
Road transport	Housing: Riebeek Kasteel Serviced Sites (Streets & Stormwater)	Roads Infrastructure	—	1 531	8 411	—	—	—
Road transport	Housing: Sibanye-Moorreesburg Serviced Sites	Roads Infrastructure	—	3 795	—	—	—	—
Road transport	Malmesbury De Hoop Housing Project (Streets & Stormwater)	Roads Infrastructure	—	—	14 733	—	—	21 647
Road transport	Malmesbury De Hoop Housing Project - External	Roads Infrastructure	—	—	500	6 400	—	—
Road transport	Darling Serviced Sites (Streets & Stormwater)	Roads Infrastructure	—	—	1 060	—	—	—
Road transport	Roads: CK24633 Case Digger	Machinery and Equipment	—	1 414	—	—	—	—
Road transport	Mechanical Broom	Machinery and Equipment	—	1 100	—	—	—	—
Energy sources	ELECT Renewal of old/aging electrical networks	Electrical Infrastructure	—	—	—	7 000	8 000	—
Energy sources	Replace oil metering units (Volstruis Slagpale, E	Electrical Infrastructure	—	—	300	—	—	—
Energy sources	Streetlight network upgrade: Darling South	Electrical Infrastructure	—	—	200	—	—	—
Energy sources	MV upgrading: Malmesbury Saamstaan	Electrical Infrastructure	—	—	1 500	—	—	—
Energy sources	Minisubstations: Swartland	Electrical Infrastructure	2 240	4 900	3 100	—	—	—
Energy sources	Swartland LV Upgrading	Electrical Infrastructure	—	1 400	1 500	—	—	—
Energy sources	Substation Fencing: Swartland	Electrical Infrastructure	—	550	200	—	—	—
Energy sources	Malmesbury meter and polebox replacement	Electrical Infrastructure	150	200	200	—	—	—
Energy sources	Malmesbury replace MV cable between De Bron	Electrical Infrastructure	—	100	—	—	—	—
Energy sources	Darling West streetlight network upgrade	Electrical Infrastructure	—	550	—	—	—	—
Energy sources	Yzerfontein replace MV cable between C5 and C4	Electrical Infrastructure	—	200	—	—	—	—
Energy sources	Yzerfontein kiosk replacement	Electrical Infrastructure	80	100	—	—	—	—
Energy sources	Upgrading of streetlights, floodlighting and buil	Electrical Infrastructure	3 000	4 000	4 000	—	—	—
Energy sources	Riebeek West Low cost housing development- 2	Electrical Infrastructure	—	350	—	—	—	—
Energy sources	Riebeek Kasteel Low cost housing development	Electrical Infrastructure	—	—	350	—	—	—
Energy sources	Kalbaskraal Low cost housing development- 10	Electrical Infrastructure	—	—	100	—	—	—

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Energy sources	Malmesbury Security Operational Centre: Comm	Computer Equipment	–	1 000	800	500	500	500
Energy sources	Elec: CK20602 Isuzu NPR300	Machinery and Equipment	447	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources	Elec: CK18712 Trailer	Machinery and Equipment	–	37	–	–	–	–
Energy sources	Elec: CK51884 Mobile Toilet	Machinery and Equipment	–	12	–	–	–	–
Energy sources	Elec : CK19419 Tools Trailer	Machinery and Equipment	51	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources	Equipment: Electric	Machinery and Equipment	306	345	400	350	350	350
Energy sources	Replacement of obsolete air conditioners	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	100	100	100	100
Energy sources	Footings & Containers for Safeguarding of Elec	Machinery and Equipment	–	100	–	–	–	–
Energy sources	Phola Park/De Hoop Electrical Infrastructure an	Electrical Infrastructure	4 000	5 000	–	–	–	–
Energy sources	Saamstaan/De Hoop: 389 plot development: Elec	Electrical Infrastructure	–	–	7 152	–	–	–
Energy sources	Saamstaan/De Hoop: 1600 plot development: Elec	Electrical Infrastructure	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000
Energy sources	Moorreesburg Sibanye Development. Electrical	Electrical Infrastructure	–	2 200	500	–	–	–
Energy sources	Malmesbury Municipal Stores: Solar PV installat	Electrical Infrastructure	–	140	–	–	–	–
Energy sources	Darlingweg substation new switchgear and buil	Electrical Infrastructure	2 945	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources	New Connections: Electricity Meters	Electrical Infrastructure	–	1 300	204	316	438	438
Energy sources	Darlingweg substation new switchgear and buil	Electrical Infrastructure	136	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources	Klip substation SCADA new RTU	Electrical Infrastructure	161	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources	Malmesbury existing low voltage network renew	Electrical Infrastructure	148	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources	Moorreesburg existing low voltage network renew	Electrical Infrastructure	304	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources	Darling existing low voltage network renewal (V	Electrical Infrastructure	245	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources	Substations new fencing/enclosures (Darlingwe	Electrical Infrastructure	252	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources	Darling new streetlights (Van Riebeeck, Tulbagh	Electrical Infrastructure	200	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources	Wesbank sportsfield A & B: New floodlighting a	Electrical Infrastructure	538	–	–	–	–	–
Water management	Water: Replacement water reticulation network	Water Supply Infrastructure	2 587	8 184	–	–	–	–
Water management	Water networks: Upgrades and Replacement	Water Supply Infrastructure	–	–	–	2 000	–	–
Water management	Bulk water infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	–	500	500	500	500	600
Water management	New Reservoir: MBY (Wesbank) De Hoop Develop	Water Supply Infrastructure	1	464	–	–	–	–
Water management	New Reservoir: MBY (Wesbank) De Hoop Develop	Water Supply Infrastructure	11 020	–	–	–	–	–
Water management	Water: Upgrading water reticulation network: PR	Water Supply Infrastructure	599	500	100	100	100	100
Water management	WCDM: Water Meters	Machinery and Equipment	50	–	–	–	–	–
Water management	Riebeek Wes Square: New Borehole, Pumps and	Water Supply Infrastructure	–	250	–	–	–	–

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Water management	Upgrading: Ongegund Water Supply System (Re	Water Supply Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	1 620
Water management	Industrial Area Upgrade of Water Supply	Water Supply Infrastructure	—	—	1 000	—	—	—
Water management	Equipment : Water	Machinery and Equipment	39	58	45	47	49	—
Water management	Upgrade of supply to Wesbank Reservoir (S3.5)	Water Supply Infrastructure	—	—	—	1 000	5 000	—
Water management	Upgrade of supply to Wesbank Reservoir (S3.5)	Water Supply Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	5 000
Water management	Swartland WTW - Kasteelberg reservoir bulk pip	Water Supply Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	6 000
Water management	Swartland WTW - Kasteelberg reservoir bulk pip	Water Supply Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	10 000
Water management	Water: CEA10760 Trailer Roller	Machinery and Equipment	—	228	—	—	—	—
Water management	Water: CK26588 Trailer	Machinery and Equipment	—	43	—	—	—	—
Water management	Water: CK10564 Toyota Hilux 3.0 D4D 4x4	Transport Assets	—	—	—	—	—	409
Water management	Water: CK23982 NP300 Hardbody	Transport Assets	—	—	292	—	—	—
Water management	Housing: Kalbaskraal Serviced Sites (Water)	Water Supply Infrastructure	—	1 136	—	—	—	—
Water management	Housing: Riebeek Kasteel Serviced Sites (Water)	Water Supply Infrastructure	—	1 223	3 163	—	—	—
Water management	Housing: Sibanye-Moorreesburg Serviced Sites	Water Supply Infrastructure	—	1 273	—	—	—	—
Water management	Malmesbury De Hoop Housing Project (Water)	Water Supply Infrastructure	—	—	3 338	—	—	6 304
Water management	Malmesbury De Hoop Housing Project - External	Water Supply Infrastructure	—	—	890	—	—	—
Water management	Darling Serviced Sites (Water)	Water Supply Infrastructure	—	—	309	—	—	—
Water management	New Connections: Water Meters	Water Supply Infrastructure	—	1 321	427	541	664	—
Water management	Water Network Expansion and New Boreholes	Water Supply Infrastructure	500	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management	Sewerage Works: Moorreesburg (CRR)	Sanitation Infrastructure	—	6 489	31 339	44 768	7 646	—
Waste water management	Sewerage Works: Moorreesburg (MIG)	Sanitation Infrastructure	2 203	6 117	9 304	16 433	—	—
Waste water management	Sewerage Works: Darling (CRR)	Sanitation Infrastructure	—	1 665	11 351	1 031	—	—
Waste water management	Sewerage Works: Darling (MIG)	Sanitation Infrastructure	—	3 004	10 853	—	—	—
Waste water management	Housing: Kalbaskraal Serviced Sites (Sewerage)	Sanitation Infrastructure	—	3 238	—	—	—	—
Waste water management	Housing: Riebeek Kasteel Serviced Sites (Sewerage)	Sanitation Infrastructure	—	2 663	6 888	—	—	—
Waste water management	Phola Park (A,B & C) Rudimentary Services	Sanitation Infrastructure	—	500	400	—	—	—
Waste water management	Bulk Sewer: De Hoop Housing Project (MIG)	Sanitation Infrastructure	6 274	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management	Bulk Sewer: De Hoop Housing Project	Sanitation Infrastructure	280	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management	Industrial Effluent Sampling Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	171	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management	Equipment : Sewerage Telemetry	Sanitation Infrastructure	24	21	32	34	36	—
Waste water management	Equipment : Sewerage	Machinery and Equipment	24	35	26	28	30	—

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Waste water management	Sewerage: CK11942 Nissan NP300	Transport Assets	—	—	—	—	—	312
Waste water management	Sewerage: CK14612 Nissan UD290 Replace	Transport Assets	—	—	—	—	—	1 607
Waste water management	Sewerage: CK18173 Nissan NP300	Transport Assets	—	—	—	—	301	—
Waste water management	Stormwater Network	Storm water Infrastructure	—	1 020	500	—	—	—
Waste water management	Upgrading Stormwater: R-Kasteel East	Storm water Infrastructure	—	800	—	—	—	—
Waste water management	Equipment: Streets and Stormwater	Machinery and Equipment	54	58	58	60	62	62
Waste water management	Malmesbury De Hoop Housing Project (Sewerage)	Sanitation Infrastructure	—	—	2 190	—	—	4 214
Waste water management	Malmesbury De Hoop Housing Project - External	Sanitation Infrastructure	—	—	590	—	—	—
Waste water management	Darling Serviced Sites (Sewerage)	Sanitation Infrastructure	—	—	206	—	—	—
Waste water management	Erf 755: Basic Services	Sanitation Infrastructure	—	1 000	—	—	—	—
Waste management	Equipment : Refuse bins, traps, skips (Swartland)	Machinery and Equipment	35	—	120	120	120	150
Waste management	Equipment : Refuse Removal	Machinery and Equipment	14	12	20	22	22	24
Waste management	Refuse: CK37315 Nissan UD290	Machinery and Equipment	2 311	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management	Refuse: CK27606 Nissan UD40	Transport Assets	—	—	—	—	—	857
Waste management	Refuse: CK33676 Nissan UD35	Transport Assets	—	—	—	—	826	—
Waste management	Refuse: CK36152 Nissan UD290	Transport Assets	—	—	2 310	—	—	—
Waste management	Refuse: CK38712 Nissan UD350	Transport Assets	—	—	—	—	—	2 464
Waste management	Refuse: CK36311 Nissan UD40	Machinery and Equipment	133	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management	Dumping site Mooreesburg: Fencing	Solid Waste Infrastructure	—	—	250	720	—	—
Waste management	Chipper and Trailer	Machinery and Equipment	—	—	—	—	1 000	—
Waste management	Fencing: Highlands (10 ha )	Solid Waste Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	2 000
Waste management	Wheely Bins: Pilot Project	Machinery and Equipment	—	250	1 250	—	—	—
Waste management	Refuse Skips	Solid Waste Infrastructure	—	500	—	—	—	—
Waste management	Upgrading Riebeek West Transfer Station	Solid Waste Infrastructure	122	4 000	—	—	—	—
Waste management	Upgrading Yzerfontein Transfer Station	Solid Waste Infrastructure	—	500	—	—	—	—
Parent Capital expenditure				92 031	140 815	212 436	137 639	137 710

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Numbr	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
				2020/21	+1 2021/2	+2 2022/2
Executive and Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Equipment	12201		1 685	1 786	1 893
Executive and Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Equipment	30203		1 685	1 786	1 893
Executive and Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport	30201		15 583	13 395	20 959
Executive and Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost			22 007 151	23 241 552	24 451 975
Finance and Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth Development	08204		29 261	346 717	347 942
Finance and Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management and Governance:Communication and Information	08202		130 000	170 000	183 000
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Equipment	08201		1 685	1 786	1 893
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport	08203		-	-	337 066
Finance and Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Meetings	08205		637 358	644 324	651 725
Finance and Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Occupational Health and Safety	02201		1 709 116	1 812 240	1 909 692
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	02202		886	930	977
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Equipment	35205		1 685	1 786	1 893
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	35201		193 695	193 880	194 074
Finance and Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Meter Conversion and Replacement	35202		40 000	40 000	40 000
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Transport Assets	35204		3 320 607	3 507 613	3 677 694
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport	35203		35 666	51 609	48 864
Finance and Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Financial Management Grant:Budget and Treasury Office	40202		974 550	941 530	905 523
Finance and Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Financial Management Grant:Interns Compensation	40201		575 450	608 470	644 477
Finance and Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource Management	48201		4 768 592	5 102 115	5 348 006
Finance and Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Capacity Building	48202		401 000	-	-
Finance and Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management and Governance:Risk Management	52201		115 000	115 000	115 000
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Intangible Assets	54201		3 144 118	3 447 895	3 599 693
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Computers and Software	54202		459 615	505 277	427 717
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets	62214		130 000	136 500	143 325
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Assets	62201		300 000	315 000	330 750
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Assets	62207		1 400 000	1 470 000	1 543 500
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets:Other Assets	62203		1 200 000	840 000	882 000
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets	62204		85 527	89 803	94 293
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets:Human Resources	62206		191 442	201 014	211 065
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery and Equipment	62213		3 308	3 473	3 647
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Assets	62215		-	540 000	400 000

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets:High Risk	62202	140 000	370 000	-	
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport	62209	5 830	16 758	14 160	
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Equipment	80201	1 685	1 786	1 893	
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	80202	10 000	10 000	10 000	
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Equipment	04201	1 685	1 786	1 893	
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Equipment	06201	1 685	1 786	1 893	
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Equipment	14201	1 685	1 786	1 893	
Finance and Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		98 007 277	101 114 813	107 341 973	
Internal Audit	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management and Governance:Risk Management	52201	35 383	35 544	35 715	
Internal Audit	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		1 838 573	1 944 795	2 049 667	
Community and Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community	20201	51 051	53 604	56 284	
Community and Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Assets	20203	50 000	52 500	55 125	
Community and Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	20202	19 035	19 987	20 986	
Community and Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Education and Training	28205	25 000	29 000	29 000	
Community and Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth Advisory	28209	11 500	11 500	11 500	
Community and Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Disability	28203	40 000	40 000	40 000	
Community and Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Workshops, Seminars and Conferences	28214	20 000	20 000	20 000	
Community and Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Leadership	28207	31 000	31 000	31 000	
Community and Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth Development	28206	15 000	15 000	15 000	
Community and Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Holiday Program	28210	112 000	130 000	130 000	
Community and Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Entrepreneurial Support System	28202	10 500	10 500	10 500	
Community and Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Child Programmes	28211	18 600	25 000	25 000	
Community and Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Education and Training	28204	31 000	36 000	36 000	
Community and Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Child Programmes	28212	300	20 000	20 000	
Community and Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Food Security and Self Help Projects	28213	-	7 000	7 000	
Community and Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Community Development Initiatives	28201	10 100	27 000	27 000	
Community and Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Elderly	28215	20 000	20 000	20 000	
Community and Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Elderly	28216	10 000	10 000	10 000	
Community and Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Programmes	28208	38 000	38 000	38 000	
Community and Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport	36203	-	-	5 112	
Community and Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Library Programmes	56202	18 000	18 000	18 000	

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Community and Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Community Development	56201		50 000	50 000	50 000
Community and Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Equipment	56203		33 674	35 694	37 836
Community and Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Programmes	61201		200	10 000	10 000
Community and Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth Advisory	61201		10 000	18 000	18 000
Community and Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Centre of Excellence	61204		160 000	12 000	12 000
Community and Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Equipment	61206		1 685	1 786	1 893
Community and Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport	61203		4 184	2 040	-
Community and Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Equipment	88201		10 000	10 000	10 000
Community and Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	88202		27 414	30 155	33 171
Community and Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost			20 999 776	20 739 172	22 363 173
Sport and Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community	18201		80 000	100 000	100 000
Sport and Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Machinery and Equipment	18203		10 000	15 127	16 640
Sport and Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport	18205		9 434	2 040	3 407
Sport and Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	66201		234 340	246 057	258 360
Sport and Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community	66202		100 000	105 000	110 250
Sport and Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport	66203		183 072	230 102	217 245
Sport and Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Assets	78201		505 256	412 689	428 324
Sport and Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	78213		78 981	82 930	87 077
Sport and Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	84209		47 863	52 649	57 914
Sport and Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Assets	84201		130 000	139 100	148 837
Sport and Recreation	Operational:Municipal Running Cost			23 585 161	25 405 690	27 089 168
Public Safety	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication and Public Participation:Awareness Campaigns	36201		6 000	6 000	6 000
Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Machinery and Equipment	36204		274 917	116 163	117 471
Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport	36203		62 716	90 986	145 075
Public Safety	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication and Public Participation:Awareness Campaigns	68201		25 000	25 000	25 000
Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport	68203		58 900	67 650	84 974
Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets	68207		12 763	13 401	14 071
Public Safety	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Public Protection and Safety	68208		2 927 742	3 083 032	1 951 556
Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Equipment	68205		1 685	1 786	1 893
Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	68202		1 277	1 341	1 408
Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport	68206		55 240	96 880	73 520

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	44201		2 169	2 277	2 391
Public Safety	Operational:Municipal Running Cost			48 178 860	51 491 958	54 434 920
Housing	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets	46202		80 000	80 000	80 000
Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects	46203		2 070 000	46 700 000	20 000
Housing	Operational:Municipal Running Cost			4 478 609	4 563 500	6 836 821
Planning and Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management and Governance:IDP Planning and Monitoring	85201		2 169 319	2 469 360	2 519 289
Planning and Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Equipment	32201		1 685	1 786	1 893
Planning and Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Property Rates Act Implementation:Valuation	32203		332 906	-	-
Planning and Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Property Rates Act Implementation:Interim Valuations	32204		650 000	330 000	340 000
Planning and Development	Operational:Municipal Running Cost			10 770 744	10 913 773	11 937 393
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Equipment	58203		1 685	1 786	1 893
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Machinery and Equipment	58202		57 125	66 390	69 709
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport	36203		-	-	24 500 000
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Roads Infrastructure	70204		151 973	344 371	361 590
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Roads Infrastructure	70202		175 000	175 000	175 000
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Roads Infrastructure	82205		4 367 849	4 489 730	4 695 713
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Roads Infrastructure	82201		63 814	67 005	70 355
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Storm water Infrastructure	83201		237 143	332 279	505 944
Road Transport	Operational:Municipal Running Cost			41 999 323	43 032 700	46 246 291
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Electrical Infrastructure	81201		1 322 297	1 455 418	1 559 590
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Electrical Infrastructure	81203		300 000	600 000	800 000
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	34203		128 906	139 412	150 849
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport	36203		-	-	150 000
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Electrical Infrastructure	34201		101 124	107 191	109 396
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Electrical Infrastructure	34206		33 708	35 730	36 466
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Electrical Infrastructure	34205		561 800	595 508	607 753
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Electrical Infrastructure	34211		101 124	107 192	109 395
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Electrical Infrastructure	34208		8 989	9 528	9 724
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Electrical Infrastructure	34202		8 989	9 528	9 724
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Electrical Infrastructure	34207		33 708	35 730	36 465
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Electrical Infrastructure	34204		33 708	35 730	36 465

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Energy Sources	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	34212	150 000	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport	34209	215 300	258 265	306 413	
Energy Sources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		294 667 667	313 853 845	335 026 053	
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure	92206	107 665	171 299	115 114	
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Water Supply Infrastructure	92222	750 350	788 868	829 381	
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Water Supply Infrastructure	92223	2 022	2 123	2 229	
Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Occupational Health and Safety	92230	17 000	18 360	19 829	
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Water Supply Infrastructure	92220	319 070	335 024	351 775	
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure	92232	75 000	78 750	82 688	
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure	92234	130 000	136 500	143 325	
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport	92227	89 417	68 480	75 826	
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport	36203	-	-	50 000	
Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		77 493 352	76 778 753	83 808 517	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure	77211	2 779 581	2 936 526	3 103 312	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Sanitation Infrastructure	77210	64 800	69 984	75 583	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Sanitation Infrastructure	77201	18 859	19 802	20 792	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Sanitation Infrastructure	76202	698 552	737 479	778 633	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Sanitation Infrastructure	76203	325 000	341 250	358 313	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Sanitation Infrastructure	76206	18 859	19 802	20 792	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport	76211	314 820	356 130	345 225	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Storm water Infrastructure	83201	17 098 218	17 777 598	18 807 150	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Storm water Infrastructure	83202	40 000	40 000	40 000	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport	36203	-	-	39 333	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		47 105 442	46 497 338	48 418 247	
Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	74201	123 830	130 022	113 618	
Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Transport	74205	979 751	965 820	1 051 685	
Waste Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	75201	5 170 253	5 582 626	5 896 777	
Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	75202	2 553	2 681	2 815	
Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Solid Waste Management	79204	6 751 677	7 169 306	7 509 917	
Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Solid Waste Management	79201	90 000	100 000	100 000	
Waste Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		30 225 988	31 388 404	34 224 788	
Other	Operational:Municipal Running Cost		1 534 125	1 621 406	1 720 637	
Parent Operational expenditure			797 918 541	876 100 416	909 933 189	